

# Polokwane Municipality Monthly Budget Statement

31 August 2024



The Ultimate in Innovation and Sustainable Development



## Glossary

<b>Adjustments Budget</b> – Prescribed in section 28 of the MFMA. The formal means by which a municipality may revise its annual budget during the year.
<b>Budget</b> – The financial plan of the Municipality.
<b>Capital Expenditure</b> - Spending on assets such as land, buildings and machinery. Any capital expenditure must be reflected as an asset on the Municipality's balance sheet.
<b>Cash flow statement</b> – A statement showing when actual cash will be received and spent by the Municipality. Cash payments do not always coincide with budgeted expenditure timings. For example, when an invoice is received by the Municipality it scores as expenditure in the month it is received, even though it may not be paid in the same period.
<b>Deficit</b> – The amount by which expenditure exceed revenue.
<b>DORA</b> – Division of Revenue Act. Annual piece of legislation that shows the amount of allocations from national to local government.
<b>Equitable Share</b> – A general grant paid to municipalities. It is predominantly targeted to help with free basic services.
<b>GFS</b> – Government Finance Statistics. An internationally recognised classification system that facilitates like for like comparison between municipalities.
<b>MFMA</b> – The Municipal Finance Management Act – no 53 of 2003. The principle piece of legislation relating to municipal financial management.
<b>Operating Expenditure</b> – Spending on the day-to-day expenses of the Municipality such as salaries and wages.
<b>Rates</b> – Local Government taxation based on an assessed value of a property. To determine the rates payable, the assessed rateable value is multiplied by the rate in the rand.
<b>Surplus</b> - A situation in which income exceeds expenditures.
<b>Tariff</b> – means a tariff for services which a municipality may set for the provision of a service to the local community and includes a surcharge on such tariff.
<b>SDBIP</b> – Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan. A detailed plan comprising quarterly performance targets and monthly budget estimates.
<b>Vote</b> – One of the main segments into which a budget is divided into for the appropriation of money at department/ functional area- level.
<b>MSCOA</b> – Municipal Standard Chart of Accounts

**DIRECTORATE: BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE**

**ITEM:**

**FILE REF:**

**FINANCIAL REPORT FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 AUGUST 2024.**

**Report of the Finance Portfolio**

**Purpose**

The purpose of this report is to comply with section 71 of the MFMA and the requirements as promulgated in the Government Gazette No 32141 of 17 April 2009 (Municipal Budgeting Monitoring and Reporting Requirements).

**Strategic Objective**

To comply with MFMA priorities as well as MFMA implementation plan

**Background**

The Financial Report provides a high-level overview of the organisation's financial viability and sustainability. The report meets the requirements of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA 56/2003 – S66 and S71) and the Municipal Budgets and Reporting Regulations (MBRR - No 32141 gazetted 17 April 2009).

**Discussion**

Section 71 (1) states that “the accounting officer of the municipality must by no later than 10 working days after the end of each month submit to the mayor of the municipality and the relevant treasury a statement in the prescribed format on the implementation of the municipality's approved budget”.

The results for the month are summarised herein under and for the reporting period ended 31<sup>st</sup> August 2024, the 10<sup>th</sup> working days reporting period to National Treasury expires on the 13<sup>th</sup> of September 2024. The Budget and Treasury Office has met the timelines for this reporting period.

**RECOMMENDATION**

That the report be noted



**THABO NONYANE  
ACTING CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER**

**Contents**

1.1 EXECUTIVE SUMMARY .....	5
1.1.1 Revenue Performance.....	5
1.1.2 Expenditure performance.....	5
1.1.3 Capital Performance .....	5
1.1.4 External Loans and Instalments.....	7
1.1.5 Debtors.....	7
1.1.6 Creditors .....	9
1.1.7 Bank Reconciliation and Investments .....	9
1.1.8 Staff Expenditure Report.....	10
1.1.9 Overtime Report by Municipal Vote.....	12
1.1.11 Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure).....	14
Surplus or Deficit for the Trading Services.....	14
1.1.12 Grant Reconciliation .....	18
1.1.13 Cost Savings Disclosure .....	18
In-year budget statement tables - Annexure.....	19
Schedule C.....	19
LISTING OF MAIN TABLES IN ANNEXURE B:.....	20
PART 2- LISTING OF SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION ON ANNEXURE B .....	20
Section 10 - Municipal Manager Quality certification.....	22

PART 1 – IN-YEAR REPORT

**1.1 EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**

These figures are presented in terms of section 71 of the MFMA. The information is presented for the month and year to date 31 August 2024.

The financial results for the period ending 31 August 2024 are summarised as follows:

Description	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25				
	Pre_Audit Outcome	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Monthly Actual	Year to Date Actual	%
Total Operational Revenue	4 566 211 374	5 302 511 078	5 411 700 370	277 946 964	1 173 328 425	22%
Capital transfers recognised	774 106 889	708 358 003	674 558 003	35 089 019	47 672 691	7%
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>5 340 318 263</b>	<b>6 010 869 081</b>	<b>6 086 258 373</b>	<b>313 035 982</b>	<b>1 221 001 116</b>	<b>20%</b>
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>5 367 942 005</b>	<b>5 140 212 955</b>	<b>5 226 706 901</b>	<b>384 783 399</b>	<b>721 592 558</b>	<b>14%</b>
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>(27 623 742)</b>	<b>870 656 126</b>	<b>859 551 472</b>	<b>(71 747 416)</b>	<b>499 408 557</b>	<b>57%</b>

**1.1.1 Revenue Performance**

The actual year to date revenue billed which includes grants and other direct income as of 31 August 2024 amounts to **R 1 221 001 116 (20%)** of the adjustments budget of **R 6 086 258 338**. Past performance 2023/24 was **R 1 208 896 431 (21%)**.

**1.1.2 Expenditure performance**

The operating expenditure for the period ended 31<sup>st</sup> August 2024 amounts to **R 721 525 558 (14%)** which is reported against the adjustments budget of **R 5 226 706 901**. Past performance 2023/24 was **R 1 014 086 432 (22%)**.

**1.1.3 Capital Performance**

Approved capital budget for 2024/25 amounted to **R 943 162 966**, the capital decreased to **R 925 527 912** including VAT during adjustments budget. Payments in respect of Capital Projects amounted to **R 94 502 194** including VAT as at 31 August 2024. The expenditure is currently at 10% of the capital budget. Past performance 2023/24 **R 136 612 377 (15%)**.

In-year report (August 2024) – Monthly Budget Statement

The capital budget funding breakdown as of 31 August 2024 is tabulated as follows:

MULTI YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET	Funding Source	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2024/25			SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2024/25			AUGUST			YEAR TO DATE TOTAL ACTUAL			PERCENTAGE SPENT
	Funding Source	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	
<b>CAPITAL FUNDING</b>														
Intergrated Urban Development Grant	IUDG	241 613 842	36 242 076	277 855 918	241 613 841	36 242 076	277 855 917	22 387 519	3 358 128	25 745 647	33 329 843	4 999 476	38 329 319	14%
Public Transport Network Grant	PTNG	144 493 109	21 673 966	166 167 075	114 493 109	17 173 966	131 667 075	634 957	95 244	730 200	634 957	95 244	730 200	1%
Neighbourhood Development Grant	NDPG	39 116 521	5 867 478	44 983 999	39 116 521	5 867 478	44 983 999	2 761 391	414 209	3 175 599	2 761 391	414 209	3 175 599	7%
Water Services Infrastructure Grant	WSIG	66 086 958	9 913 044	76 000 002	66 086 958	9 913 044	76 000 002	5 098 957	764 843	5 863 800	5 098 957	764 843	5 863 800	8%
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	RBIG	109 576 522	16 436 478	126 013 000	109 576 522	16 436 478	126 013 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant	INEP	10 933 044	1 639 957	12 573 001	10 933 044	1 639 957	12 573 001	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Human Settlement Development Grant	HSDG	-	-	-	608 695	91 304	699 999	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	MDRG	4 143 478	621 522	4 765 000	4 143 478	621 522	4 765 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
<b>Total DoRA Allocations</b>		<b>615 963 474</b>	<b>92 394 521</b>	<b>708 357 995</b>	<b>586 572 168</b>	<b>87 985 825</b>	<b>674 557 993</b>	<b>30 882 823</b>	<b>4 632 423</b>	<b>35 515 247</b>	<b>41 825 147</b>	<b>6 273 772</b>	<b>48 098 919</b>	<b>7%</b>
Capital Replacement Reserve	CRR	204 178 262	30 626 739	234 805 001	218 234 713	32 735 207	250 969 919	28 022 856	4 203 428	32 226 284	40 350 674	6 052 601	46 403 275	18%
<b>TOTAL FUNDING</b>		<b>820 141 735</b>	<b>123 021 260</b>	<b>943 162 996</b>	<b>804 806 880</b>	<b>120 721 032</b>	<b>925 527 912</b>	<b>58 905 679</b>	<b>8 835 852</b>	<b>67 741 531</b>	<b>82 175 821</b>	<b>12 326 373</b>	<b>94 502 194</b>	<b>10%</b>
<b>MULTI YEAR BUDGET</b>														
Description		ORIGINAL BUDGET 2024/25			SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2024/25			AUGUST			YEAR TO DATE TOTAL ACTUAL			PERCENTAGE SPENT
		TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	
Vote 1 - CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFICE		1 196 554	179 483	1 376 037	1 196 554	179 483	1 376 037	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S OFFICE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Vote 3 - WATER AND SANITATION		306 180 923	45 927 138	352 108 061	318 537 374	47 780 606	366 317 980	34 246 952	5 137 043	39 383 995	46 690 483	7 003 573	53 694 056	15%
Vote 4 - ENERGY SERVICES		55 155 364	8 273 305	63 428 669	56 855 364	8 528 305	65 383 669	789 797	118 470	908 267	789 797	118 470	908 267	1%
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		100 261 546	15 039 232	115 300 778	100 261 546	15 039 232	115 300 778	230 150	34 523	264 673	2 301 503	345 226	2 646 729	2%
Vote 6 - PUBLIC SAFETY		30 120 699	4 518 105	34 638 803	30 120 699	4 518 105	34 638 803	407 503	61 125	468 628	407 503	61 125	468 628	1%
Vote 7 - CORPORATE AND SHARED SERVICES		32 260 968	4 839 145	37 100 113	32 260 968	4 839 145	37 100 113	2 345 000	351 750	2 696 750	2 345 000	351 750	2 696 750	7%
Vote 8 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		17 538 614	2 630 792	20 169 406	17 538 614	2 630 792	20 169 406	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Vote 9 - BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Vote 10 - TRANSPORT SERVICES		107 101 805	16 065 271	123 167 076	82 688 762	12 403 314	95 092 076	634 957	95 244	730 200	634 957	95 244	730 200	1%
Vote 11 - HUMAN SETTLEMENTS		-	-	-	608 695	91 304	699 999	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Vote 12 - ROADS AND STORM WATER		170 325 263	25 548 789	195 874 052	164 738 305	24 710 746	189 449 051	20 251 319	3 037 698	23 289 017	29 006 577	4 350 987	33 357 563	18%
<b>TOTA CAPITAL BUDGET</b>		<b>820 141 735</b>	<b>123 021 260</b>	<b>943 162 996</b>	<b>804 806 880</b>	<b>120 721 032</b>	<b>925 527 912</b>	<b>58 905 679</b>	<b>8 835 852</b>	<b>67 741 531</b>	<b>82 175 821</b>	<b>12 326 373</b>	<b>94 502 194</b>	<b>10%</b>

In-year report (August 2024) – Monthly Budget Statement

**1.1.4 External Loans and Instalments**

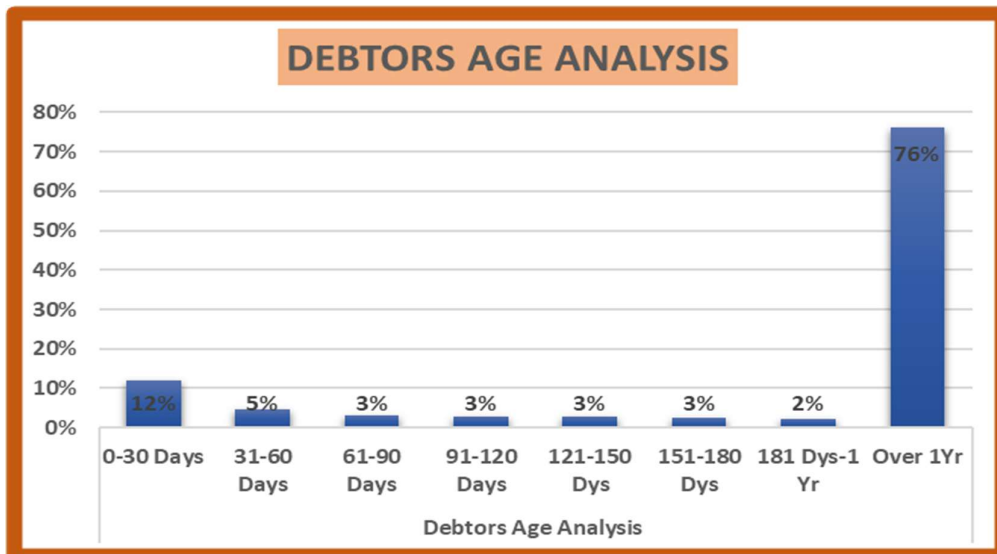
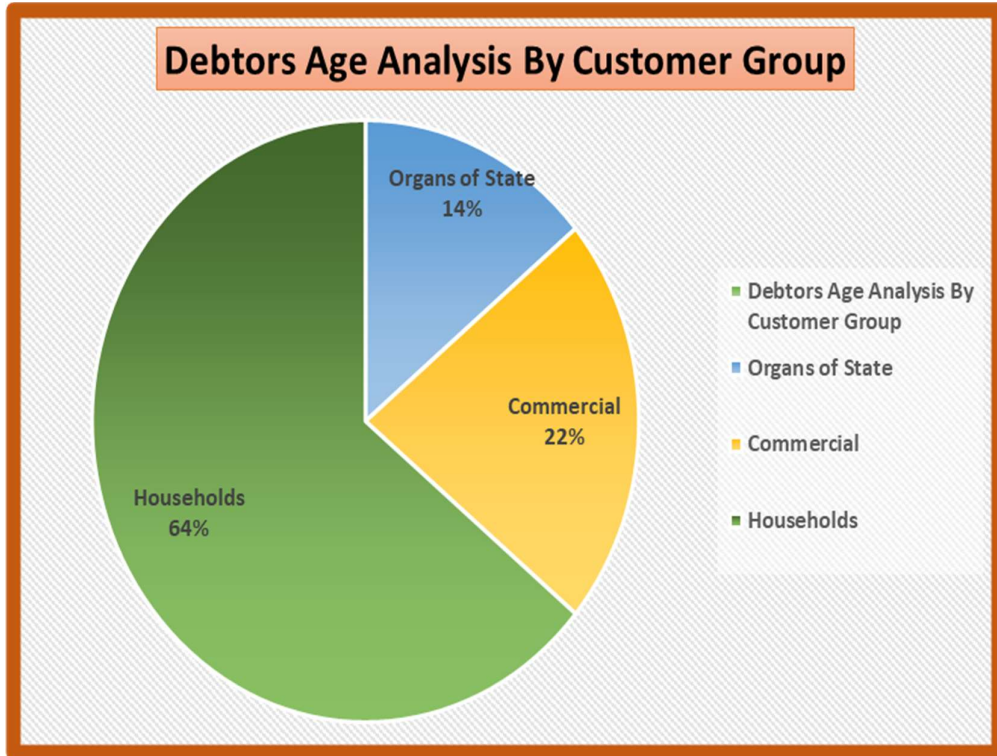
Council met all its obligations in terms of instalments. Outstanding loans amounted to **R 334 068 642** as at 31 August 2024.

INSTITUTION	APPROVED % INTEREST	OPENING BALANCE 1 AUGUST 2024	INTEREST ACCRUED	INTEREST PAID	REDEMPTION	BALANCE 31 AUGUST 2024	EXPIRY DATE/ REDEMPTION DATE
DEVELOPMENT BANK OF SOUTH AFRICA	10.75	166 228 375	-	-	-	166 228 375	31.01.2032
STANDARD BANK	10.98	167 840 267	-	-	-	167 840 267	31.07.2032
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>334 068 642</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>334 068 642</b>	

**1.1.5 Debtors**

Council debtor's book/ledger has a total balance of **R 2 050 067 320** as at 31 August 2024.

Description	Budget Year 2024/25								Total
	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	
<b>R thousands</b>									
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>									
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	33 740	13 345	11 312	7 751	12 858	9 777	4 832	261 168	354 781
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	85 995	18 643	10 359	7 543	6 915	9 016	5 906	138 226	282 603
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	57 520	22 059	12 597	16 038	10 533	9 702	9 098	385 146	522 694
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	22 391	8 117	5 350	4 595	4 265	4 104	3 998	99 085	151 905
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	15 582	8 355	5 364	4 646	4 344	4 209	4 090	126 085	172 675
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	104	104
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	13 031	12 659	12 295	11 988	11 638	11 307	11 087	355 014	439 019
Other	2 937	5 205	2 686	3 170	1 017	1 047	776	109 450	126 287
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>231 195</b>	<b>88 384</b>	<b>59 963</b>	<b>55 730</b>	<b>51 569</b>	<b>49 163</b>	<b>39 787</b>	<b>1 474 277</b>	<b>2 050 067</b>
<b>2023/24 - totals only</b>	<b>198 398</b>	<b>85 641</b>	<b>81 547</b>	<b>50 868</b>	<b>42 943</b>	<b>63 753</b>	<b>39 452</b>	<b>1 376 972</b>	<b>1 939 573</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>									
Organs of State	31 771	14 828	8 898	7 373	6 942	6 375	5 944	203 829	285 960
Commercial	102 546	22 538	16 539	13 437	16 538	15 937	7 868	257 640	453 044
Households	96 877	51 017	34 526	34 920	28 090	26 850	25 975	1 012 808	1 311 063
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>231 195</b>	<b>88 384</b>	<b>59 963</b>	<b>55 730</b>	<b>51 569</b>	<b>49 163</b>	<b>39 787</b>	<b>1 474 277</b>	<b>2 050 067</b>

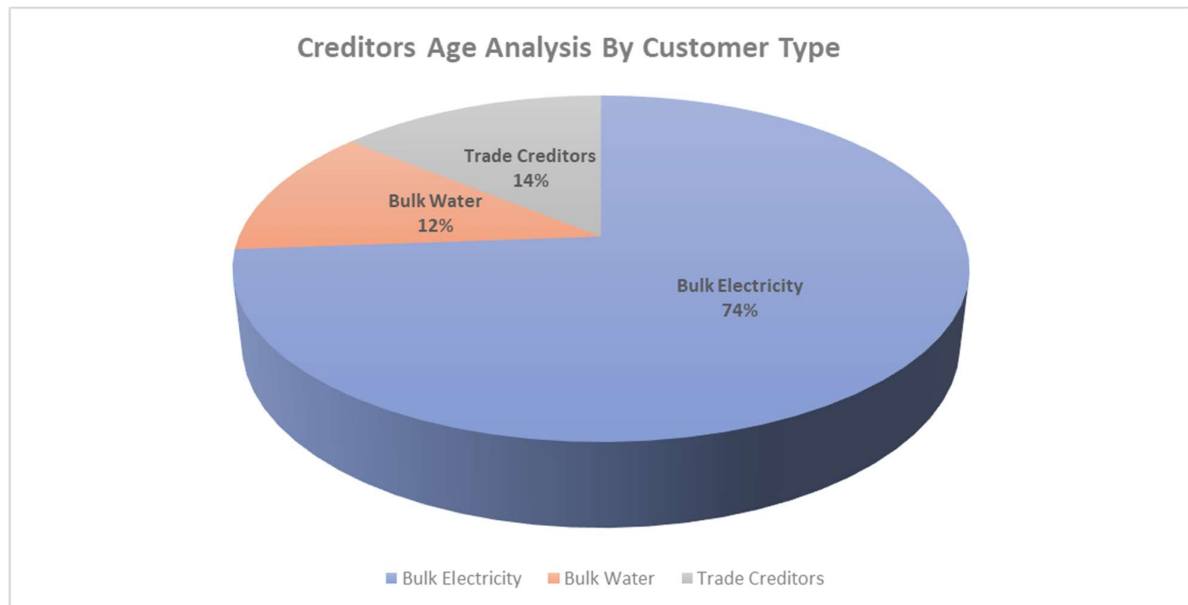




### 1.1.6 Creditors

Outstanding trade creditors amounted to **R 217 825 194** as at 31 August 2024.

Description R thousands	Budget Year 2024/25									Prior year totals for chart (same period)
	0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year	Total	
<b>Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type</b>										
Bulk Electricity	160 779	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	160 779	143 385
Bulk Water	26 460	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 460	20 020
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	30 586	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 586	20 490
Auditor General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Type</b>	<b>217 825</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>217 825</b>	<b>183 895</b>



### 1.1.7 Bank Reconciliation and Investments

The bank reconciliation for 31 August 2024 has been completed on time. Cash book and bank balances are as follows:

Bank statement balance as at 31 August 2024 amounted to **R 227 758 713**

In-year report (August 2024) – Monthly Budget Statement

Council had **R 1000** of investment in P.H.A. The Grants account had a closing balance of **R 6 038.53** as at 31 August 2024, unspent funds were invested in a call account.

On 31 August 2024 Council had **R 600 000 000** of investments.

Institution	Date of Investment	Maturity Date	Total Investment to Date	Type	Interest Rate %
Nedbank	16/07/2024	20/09/2024	R 600 000 000	66 Days	9.070
<b>TOTAL</b>			<b>R 600 000 000</b>		

**Movement and Exposure per institution**

Institution	Opening Balance 1 August 2024	Made	Redeemed	Closing Balance 31 August 2024	Interest Accrued	Interest Earned
Standard Bank	300 000 000	-	300 000 000	-	-	2 663 014
Nedbank	600 000 000	-	-	600 000 000	7 007 507	-
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>900 000 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>300 000 000</b>	<b>600 000 000</b>	<b>7 007 507</b>	<b>2 663 014</b>

**Grant Cash Backing Analysis**

Description	Aug-24
Bank Balance at the end of the month	227 758 699
Investments	600 000 000
Unspent grant as per grant register	257 346 328
<b>Grants cash backed</b>	<b>570 412 371</b>

**1.1.8 Staff Expenditure Report**

The Staff Expenditure Report is submitted in terms of Section 66 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, which states that the Accounting Officer of a Municipality must, in a format and for periods as may be prescribed, report to the Council on all expenditure incurred by the municipality on staff salaries, wages, allowances and benefits, and in a manner that discloses such expenditure per type of expenditure, namely:

- a) Salaries and wages
- b) Contributions for pensions and medical aid
- c) Travel, motor car, accommodation, subsistence, and other allowances.
- d) Housing benefits and allowances
- e) Overtime payments

In-year report (August 2024) – Monthly Budget Statement

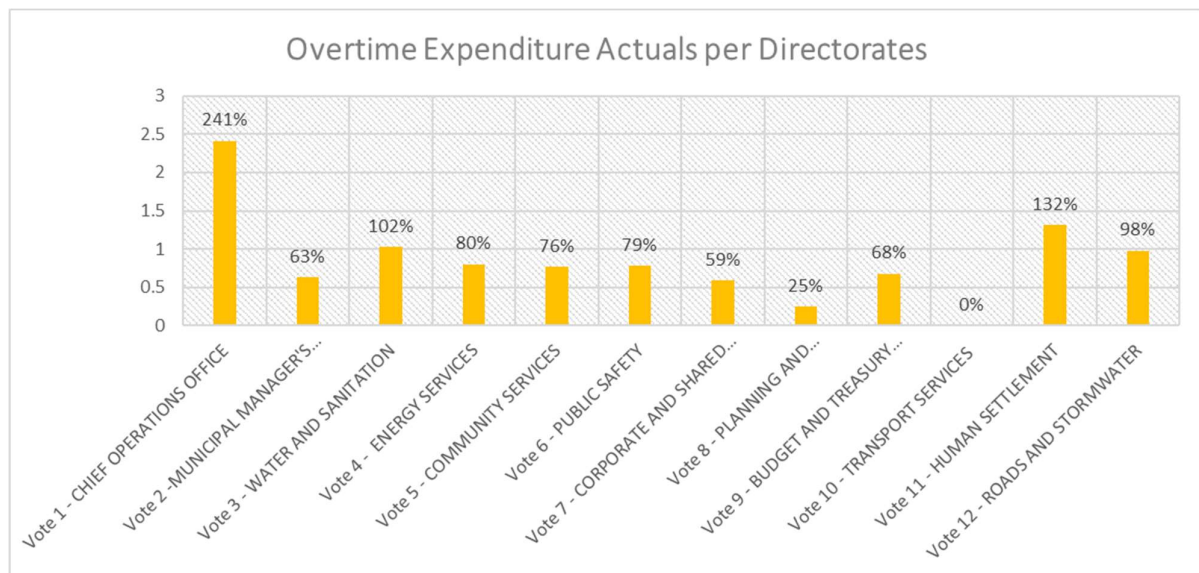
- f) Loans and advances
- g) Any other type of benefit or allowance related to staff.

**Councillor and Staff Benefits**

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Budget Year 2024/25					
	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	August	YTD Actual	Available Budget	%Spent
<b><u>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</u></b>						
Basic Salaries and Wages	30 535	30 447 954	2 279 510	4 495 683	25 952 271	15%
Pension and UIF Contributions	4 347	4 346 960	319 651	632 773	3 714 187	15%
Medical Aid Contributions	370	456 472	28 979	57 957	398 515	16%
Motor Vehicle Allowance	7 252	7 349 367	597 914	1 186 844	6 162 523	16%
Cellphone Allowance	4 499	4 499 309	341 374	672 574	3 826 735	15%
Other benefits and allowances	453	354 992	28 792	56 688	298 304	13%
<b>SubTotal-Councillors</b>	<b>47 455</b>	<b>47 455 054</b>	<b>3 596 220</b>	<b>7 102 518</b>	<b>40 352 536</b>	<b>15%</b>
<b>%increase</b>						
<b><u>Senior Managers of the Municipality</u></b>						
Basic Salaries and Wages	16 147	17 792 820	1 034 381	1 858 747	15 934 073	12%
Pension and UIF Contributions	3 278	3 551 708	185 594	320 637	3 231 071	10%
Medical Aid Contributions	701	743 198	21 171	42 341	700 857	6%
Performance Bonus	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3 748	4 127 964	241 386	416 830	3 711 134	11%
Housing Allowances	1 113	1 301 818	114 076	193 901	1 107 917	17%
Other benefits and allowances	157	157 479	187 746	197 957	40 478	126%
<b>SubTotal-Senior Managers of Municipality</b>	<b>25 144</b>	<b>27 674 987</b>	<b>1 784 353</b>	<b>3 030 413</b>	<b>24 644 574</b>	<b>12%</b>
<b>%increase</b>						
<b><u>Other Municipal Staff</u></b>						
Basic Salaries and Wages	791 723	786 691 002	49 119 524	97 830 111	688 860 891	12%
Pension and UIF Contributions	183 011	179 051 272	9 861 437	19 676 371	159 374 901	11%
Medical Aid Contributions	55 693	55 693 358	4 187 773	8 363 455	47 329 903	15%
Overtime	57 280	57 280 038	5 157 675	12 358 679	44 921 359	22%
Performance Bonus	86 437	21 032 840	-	-	21 032 840	0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance	76 357	76 556 659	5 275 189	10 562 744	65 993 915	14%
Cellphone Allowance	145	144 512	2 715	5 430	139 082	4%
Housing Allowances	10 415	10 548 045	495 070	992 525	9 555 520	9%
Other benefits and allowances	8 299	84 348 414	6 951 736	13 141 220	71 207 194	16%
Payments in lieu of leave	20 360	20 359 549	2 493 291	5 969 327	14 390 222	29%
Long service awards	10 349	10 348 726	147 526	256 660	10 092 066	2%
Acting and Post Related Allowance	9 434	9 527 492	598 189	1 193 323	8 334 169	13%
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6 500	6 500 000	665 307	1 318 905	5 181 095	20%
<b>SubTotal-Other Municipal Staff</b>	<b>1 316 002</b>	<b>1 318 081 907</b>	<b>84 955 433</b>	<b>171 668 752</b>	<b>1 146 413 155</b>	<b>13%</b>
<b>Total Parent Municipality</b>	<b>1 388 602</b>	<b>1 393 211 948</b>	<b>90 336 006</b>	<b>181 801 683</b>	<b>1 211 410 265</b>	<b>13%</b>

1.1.9 Overtime Report by Municipal Vote

Vote Description	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	August	YTD actual	YTD Budget	% Spent vs YTD Budget %
<b>Vote 1 - CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFICE</b>	<b>150 008</b>	<b>150 008</b>	-	-	<b>25 001</b>	<b>0%</b>
Non Structured	142 803	142 803	-	-	23 801	0%
Structured	7 205	7 205	-	-	1 201	0%
<b>Vote 2 -MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S OFFICE</b>	<b>1 500 000</b>	<b>1 500 000</b>	<b>115 651</b>	<b>220 513</b>	<b>250 000</b>	<b>88%</b>
Non Structured	1 500 000	1 500 000	115 651	220 513	250 000	88%
Structured	-	-	-	-	-	0%
<b>Vote 3 - WATER AND SANITATION</b>	<b>11 980 000</b>	<b>12 010 010</b>	<b>1 275 493</b>	<b>3 370 090</b>	<b>2 001 668</b>	<b>168%</b>
Non Structured	11 980 000	12 010 010	1 275 493	3 370 090	2 001 668	168%
Structured	-	-	-	-	-	0%
<b>Vote 4 - ENERGY SERVICES</b>	<b>11 980 000</b>	<b>11 980 000</b>	<b>948 363</b>	<b>2 258 211</b>	<b>1 996 667</b>	<b>113%</b>
Non Structured	11 980 000	11 980 000	948 363	2 258 211	1 996 667	113%
Structured	-	-	-	-	-	0%
<b>Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES</b>	<b>11 979 999</b>	<b>11 960 000</b>	<b>1 237 456</b>	<b>3 084 089</b>	<b>1 993 333</b>	<b>155%</b>
Non Structured	11 979 999	11 960 000	1 237 456	3 084 089	1 993 333	155%
Structured	-	-	-	-	-	0%
<b>Vote 6 - PUBLIC SAFETY</b>	<b>11 999 999</b>	<b>12 000 000</b>	<b>1 211 906</b>	<b>2 282 778</b>	<b>2 000 000</b>	<b>114%</b>
Non Structured	11 999 999	12 000 000	1 211 906	2 282 778	2 000 000	114%
Structured	-	-	-	-	-	0%
<b>Vote 7 - CORPORATE AND SHARED SERVICES</b>	<b>2 489 999</b>	<b>2 489 990</b>	<b>157 157</b>	<b>382 929</b>	<b>414 998</b>	<b>92%</b>
Non Structured	2 489 999	2 489 990	157 157	382 929	414 998	92%
Structured	-	-	-	-	-	0%
<b>Vote 8 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT</b>	<b>499 999</b>	<b>490 000</b>	-	<b>61 503</b>	<b>81 667</b>	<b>75%</b>
Non Structured	499 999	490 000	-	61 503	81 667	75%
Structured	-	-	-	-	-	0%
<b>Vote 9 - BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE</b>	<b>2 499 999</b>	<b>2 500 000</b>	<b>202 200</b>	<b>380 767</b>	<b>416 667</b>	<b>91%</b>
Non Structured	2 484 000	2 491 000	202 200	372 530	415 167	90%
Structured	16 000	9 000	-	8 238	1 500	549%
<b>Vote 11 - HUMAN SETTLEMENT</b>	<b>120 000</b>	<b>120 000</b>	-	-	<b>20 000</b>	<b>0%</b>
Non Structured	120 000	120 000	-	-	20 000	0%
Structured	-	-	-	-	-	0%
<b>Vote 12 - ROADS AND STORMWATER</b>	<b>1 980 000</b>	<b>1 980 000</b>	<b>9 449</b>	-	<b>330 000</b>	<b>0%</b>
Non Structured	1 980 000	1 980 000	9 449	-	330 000	0%
Structured	-	-	-	-	-	0%
<b>Total</b>	<b>57 280 033</b>	<b>57 280 038</b>	<b>5 157 675</b>	<b>12 040 880</b>	<b>9 546 673</b>	<b>126%</b>



In-year report (August 2024) – Monthly Budget Statement

1.1.10 Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure by municipal Vote)

Description	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25				
	Pre -Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	%
<b>BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE</b>						
Expenditure	- 410 728 846	- 508 789 836	- 494 781 255	- 35 770 236	- 75 025 210	15%
Gains and Losses	- 262 440 653	- 32 798 940	- 32 798 940	4 070	4 070	0%
Revenue	3 028 390 478	2 156 096 834	2 165 205 870	67 649 533	724 794 340	33%
<b>Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	<b>2 355 220 978</b>	<b>1 614 508 058</b>	<b>1 637 625 675</b>	<b>31 883 368</b>	<b>649 773 201</b>	<b>40%</b>
<b>CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFICE</b>						
Expenditure	- 43 117 342	- 31 984 711	- 36 624 938	- 3 161 696	- 5 651 640	15%
Revenue	-	12 283 013	16 923 240	1 496 399	2 496 458	15%
<b>Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	<b>- 43 117 342</b>	<b>- 19 701 698</b>	<b>- 19 701 698</b>	<b>- 1 665 297</b>	<b>- 3 155 182</b>	<b>16%</b>
<b>COMMUNITY SERVICES:</b>						
Expenditure	- 567 916 563	- 514 723 772	- 517 607 567	- 22 191 978	- 46 056 132	9%
Gains and Losses	- 20 178 945	- 7 463 586	- 7 463 586	-	-	0%
Revenue	180 295 291	245 959 578	245 850 768	15 811 653	31 937 947	13%
<b>Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	<b>- 407 800 217</b>	<b>- 276 227 780</b>	<b>- 279 220 385</b>	<b>- 6 380 324</b>	<b>- 14 118 186</b>	<b>5%</b>
<b>CORPORATE AND SHARED SERVICES</b>						
Expenditure	- 353 290 575	- 356 731 805	- 352 870 279	- 28 597 022	- 42 221 408	12%
Gains and Losses	17 939 844	-	-	-	-	0%
Revenue	9 502 602	5 982 048	5 982 048	250 954	708 292	12%
<b>Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	<b>- 325 848 129</b>	<b>- 350 749 757</b>	<b>- 346 888 231</b>	<b>- 28 346 068</b>	<b>- 41 513 116</b>	<b>12%</b>
<b>ENERGY SERVICES</b>						
Expenditure	- 1 250 299 335	- 1 555 203 111	- 1 555 203 111	- 150 587 922	- 302 765 185	19%
Gains and Losses	- 32 332 133	- 95 934 605	- 95 934 605	-	-	0%
Revenue	1 398 772 565	2 052 223 355	2 043 223 100	109 297 063	248 655 615	12%
<b>Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	<b>116 141 097</b>	<b>401 085 639</b>	<b>392 085 384</b>	<b>- 41 290 859</b>	<b>- 54 109 570</b>	<b>-14%</b>
<b>HUMAN SETTLEMENT:</b>						
Expenditure	- 15 096 297	- 26 788 894	- 91 736 095	- 1 141 912	- 1 794 228	2%
Revenue	8 606 091	3 208 068	78 597 360	704 582	1 369 991	2%
<b>Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	<b>- 6 490 206</b>	<b>- 23 580 826</b>	<b>- 13 138 735</b>	<b>- 437 330</b>	<b>- 424 237</b>	<b>3%</b>
<b>MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S OFFICE</b>						
Expenditure	- 188 084 493	- 242 510 210	- 245 635 472	- 22 591 606	- 34 992 007	14%
Gains and Losses	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Revenue	3 982 090	4 544	4 544	-	-	0%
<b>Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	<b>- 184 102 403</b>	<b>- 242 505 666</b>	<b>- 245 630 928</b>	<b>- 22 591 606</b>	<b>- 34 992 007</b>	<b>14%</b>
<b>PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT</b>						
Expenditure	- 76 208 722	- 123 094 018	- 114 514 748	- 5 100 316	- 12 686 304	11%
Gains and Losses	- 39 845 080	-	-	-	-	0%
Revenue	16 827 015	59 323 804	54 683 577	1 611 297	3 024 650	6%
<b>Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	<b>- 99 226 787</b>	<b>- 63 770 214</b>	<b>- 59 831 171</b>	<b>- 3 489 019</b>	<b>- 9 661 654</b>	<b>16%</b>
<b>PUBLIC SAFETY</b>						
Expenditure	- 376 843 807	- 393 958 966	- 387 785 078	- 20 662 537	- 48 999 332	13%
Revenue	113 632 053	53 798 236	53 798 236	17 650 513	33 991 514	63%
<b>Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	<b>- 263 211 754</b>	<b>- 340 160 730</b>	<b>- 333 986 842</b>	<b>- 3 012 025</b>	<b>- 15 007 818</b>	<b>4%</b>
<b>ROADS AND STORM WATER</b>						
Expenditure	- 656 073 812	- 391 184 436	- 391 581 561	- 28 524 229	- 46 255 009	12%
Gains and Losses	- 39 320 062	-	-	-	-	0%
Revenue	26 390 432	323 063 498	316 638 498	44 838 704	70 357 412	22%
<b>Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	<b>- 669 003 442</b>	<b>- 68 120 938</b>	<b>- 74 943 063</b>	<b>16 314 475</b>	<b>24 102 403</b>	<b>-32%</b>
<b>TRANSPORT SERVICES</b>						
Expenditure	- 128 050 599	- 132 763 867	- 167 881 105	- 5 387 213	- 6 782 679	4%
Revenue	9 682 303	215 424 567	221 849 567	3 100 798	3 708 984	2%
<b>Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	<b>- 118 368 296</b>	<b>82 660 700</b>	<b>53 968 462</b>	<b>- 2 286 415</b>	<b>- 3 073 695</b>	<b>-6%</b>
<b>WATER AND SANITATION: WATER AND SANITATION</b>						
Expenditure	- 831 610 756	- 700 032 465	- 708 038 828	- 61 066 732	- 98 363 424	14%
Gains and Losses	- 68 373 142	- 26 249 733	- 26 249 733	-	136 757	-1%
Revenue	518 166 656	883 501 536	883 501 530	50 624 485	99 955 913	11%
<b>Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	<b>- 381 817 243</b>	<b>157 219 338</b>	<b>149 212 969</b>	<b>- 10 442 247</b>	<b>1 729 247</b>	<b>1%</b>
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>- 27 623 742</b>	<b>870 656 126</b>	<b>859 551 437</b>	<b>- 71 743 346</b>	<b>499 549 385</b>	<b>58%</b>

In-year report (August 2024) – Monthly Budget Statement

1.11 Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)

Description	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25				
	Pre Audit Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	%
<b>R thousands</b>						
<b>Revenue</b>						
<b>Exchange Revenue</b>						
Service charges Electricity	1 368 903	1 984 455	1 984 455	105 911	243 152	12%
Service charges Water	298 432	382 411	382 411	16 059	44 350	12%
Service charges Waste Management	142 912	156 158	150 139	13 779	27 855	18%
Service charges Waste Water Management	170 742	150 139	156 158	18 042	30 771	20%
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	21 211	14 902	14 902	1 997	3 481	23%
Agency services	26 227	33 467	33 467	1 101	2 202	7%
Interest earned from Receivables	96 290	93 759	93 759	6 915	15 075	16%
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	48 178	42 987	42 987	3 704	8 557	20%
Rental from Fixed Assets	40 961	13 138	13 138	1 804	3 465	26%
Licence and permits	13 597	15 263	15 263	14 068	28 452	186%
Operational Revenue	7 621	40 993	40 993	142	750	2%
<b>NonExchange Revenue</b>						
Property rates	602 556	641 116	641 116	59 289	119 141	19%
Fines, penalties and forfeits	40 979	44 152	44 152	4 977	7 072	16%
Licences or permits	-	3	3	-	-	0%
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	1 538 725	1 666 130	1 775 319	25 343	629 455	38%
Interest	55 412	23 440	23 440	4 817	9 551	41%
Gains on disposal of Assets	93 467	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>4 566 211</b>	<b>5 302 511</b>	<b>5 411 700</b>	<b>277 947</b>	<b>1 173 328</b>	<b>22%</b>
<b>Expenditure</b>						
Employee related costs	1 104 130	1 341 147	1 345 757	86 740	174 699	13%
Remuneration of councillors	43 877	47 455	47 455	3 596	7 103	15%
Bulk purchases - electricity	1 018 199	1 303 666	1 303 666	139 808	281 278	22%
Inventory consumed	274 804	328 513	328 513	28 738	52 901	16%
Debt impairment	-	162 447	162 447	-	-	0%
Depreciation and amortisation	1 136 263	386 920	386 920	-	-	0%
Interest	50 930	42 724	42 724	3 209	3 209	8%
Contracted services	962 874	978 409	1 025 047	77 058	130 952	13%
Transfers and subsidies	15 480	10 480	44 980	1 586	3 381	32%
Irrecoverable debts written off	-	124 473	124 473	17 411	33 201	27%
Operational costs	290 763	413 979	414 724	26 638	34 869	8%
Losses on disposal of Assets	470 621	-	-	-	-	0%
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>5 367 942</b>	<b>5 140 213</b>	<b>5 226 707</b>	<b>384 783</b>	<b>721 593</b>	<b>14%</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(801 731)</b>	<b>162 298</b>	<b>184 993</b>	<b>(106 836)</b>	<b>451 736</b>	<b>8%</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	774 107	708 358	674 558	35 089	47 673	7%
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	0%
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>(27 624)</b>	<b>870 656</b>	<b>859 551</b>	<b>(71 747)</b>	<b>499 409</b>	<b>57%</b>

In-year report (August 2024) – Monthly Budget Statement

Surplus or Deficit for the Trading Services

Description	Budget Year 2024/25					
	2023/24 Pre-Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD Actual	%
<b>Energy Sources</b>						
<b>Expenditure</b>	<b>1 250 299 335</b>	<b>1 555 203 111</b>	<b>1 651 137 716</b>	<b>150 587 922</b>	<b>302 765 185</b>	<b>18%</b>
Bulk Purchases	1 018 199 332	1 303 666 190	1 303 666 190	139 807 985	281 278 214	22%
Contracted Services	25 761 320	55 279 280	55 279 280	952 182	1 338 602	2%
Depreciation and Amortisation	63 703 165	16 858 246	16 858 246	-	-	0%
Employee Related Cost	96 256 338	114 681 761	114 681 761	7 151 142	14 838 212	13%
Inventory Consumed	22 841 814	23 944 867	23 944 867	862 937	1 852 313	8%
Irrecoverable Debts Written Off	-	12 447 301	12 447 301	-	-	0%
Operational Cost	23 537 366	28 325 466	28 325 466	1 813 677	3 457 843	12%
<b>Gains and losses</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>95 934 605</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0%</b>
Impairment Loss	-	-	95 934 605	-	-	0%
<b>Revenue</b>	<b>1 398 772 565</b>	<b>2 052 223 355</b>	<b>2 043 223 100</b>	<b>109 297 063</b>	<b>248 655 615</b>	<b>12%</b>
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Exchange Revenue	1 391 830 665	2 031 640 411	2 022 640 156	107 744 888	246 830 260	12%
Nonexchange Revenue	6 941 900	20 582 944	20 582 944	1 552 175	1 825 355	9%
<b>Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	<b>148 473 230</b>	<b>497 020 244</b>	<b>488 019 989</b>	<b>- 41 290 859</b>	<b>- 54 109 570</b>	<b>-11%</b>
<b>Waste Management</b>						
<b>Expenditure</b>	<b>173 122 379</b>	<b>171 232 641</b>	<b>180 457 599</b>	<b>8 434 950</b>	<b>19 047 842</b>	<b>11%</b>
Contracted Services	103 928 180	81 042 049	81 042 049	2 557 632	8 575 636	11%
Depreciation and Amortisation	13 857 415	3 679 476	3 679 476	-	-	0%
Employee Related Cost	47 128 374	61 665 853	61 665 853	4 280 120	8 639 896	14%
Inventory Consumed	7 015 837	10 170 576	11 931 948	1 561 609	1 760 007	15%
Irrecoverable Debts Written Off	-	12 447 301	12 447 301	-	-	0%
Operational Cost	1 192 574	2 227 386	2 227 386	35 589	72 303	3%
<b>Gains and losses</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>7 463 586</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0%</b>
Impairment Loss	-	-	7 463 586	-	-	0%
<b>Revenue</b>	<b>160 403 593</b>	<b>180 898 257</b>	<b>180 789 447</b>	<b>15 244 371</b>	<b>30 777 179</b>	<b>17%</b>
Exchange Revenue	160 403 593	159 516 863	159 408 053	15 238 919	30 771 726	19%
Nonexchange Revenue	-	21 381 394	21 381 394	5 452	5 452	0%
<b>Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	<b>- 12 718 786</b>	<b>9 665 616</b>	<b>7 795 434</b>	<b>6 809 421</b>	<b>11 729 337</b>	<b>150%</b>
<b>Waste Water Management</b>						
<b>Expenditure</b>	<b>81 520 711</b>	<b>81 333 109</b>	<b>123 180 178</b>	<b>3 523 568</b>	<b>9 135 405</b>	<b>7%</b>
Sewerage	35 200 459	34 084 266	34 084 266	186 151	1 662 664	5%
Contracted Services	-	10 238 452	10 238 452	-	-	0%
Employee related cost	45 256 254	57 631 608	57 631 608	3 337 417	7 472 741	13%
Inventory Consumed	841 301	44 705	44 705	-	-	0%
Irrecoverable Debts Written Off	-	12 447 301	12 447 301	-	-	0%
Operational Cost	222 698	971 043	971 043	-	-	0%
<b>Gains and losses</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>7 762 803</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0%</b>
Impairment Loss	-	-	7 762 803	-	-	0%
<b>Revenue</b>	<b>185 987 438</b>	<b>165 534 272</b>	<b>214 039 270</b>	<b>19 442 388</b>	<b>35 131 227</b>	<b>16%</b>
Exchange Revenue	185 987 438	165 534 272	165 534 270	19 256 238	33 247 086	20%
Nonexchange Revenue	-	48 505 000	48 505 000	186 151	1 884 141	4%
<b>Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	<b>104 466 727</b>	<b>84 201 163</b>	<b>98 621 895</b>	<b>15 918 820</b>	<b>25 995 821</b>	<b>26%</b>
<b>Water Management</b>						
<b>Expenditure</b>	<b>750 090 045</b>	<b>584 615 090</b>	<b>600 549 562</b>	<b>57 543 165</b>	<b>89 364 776</b>	<b>15%</b>
Contracted Services	136 679 806	99 150 312	99 150 312	21 521 276	21 521 276	22%
Depreciation and Amortisation	234 047 287	58 116 913	58 116 913	-	-	0%
Employee Related Cost	144 376 473	115 006 443	115 006 443	8 068 792	15 606 425	14%
Inventory Consumed	233 410 916	260 184 776	257 632 318	25 179 752	46 869 339	18%
Irrecoverable Debts Written Off	-	24 894 602	24 894 602	-	-	0%
Operational Cost	1 575 562	27 262 044	27 262 044	2 773 345	5 230 979	19%
<b>Gains and Losses</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>18 486 930</b>	<b>18 486 930</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>136 757</b>	<b>1%</b>
Impairment Loss	-	18 486 930	18 486 930	-	-	0%
Inventory	-	-	-	-	136 757	0%
<b>Revenue</b>	<b>332 179 218</b>	<b>669 462 264</b>	<b>669 462 260</b>	<b>31 182 097</b>	<b>64 824 686</b>	<b>10%</b>
Exchange Revenue	332 179 218	406 042 537	406 042 533	18 912 006	50 039 469	12%
Non-exchange Revenue	-	263 419 727	263 419 727	12 270 091	14 785 217	6%
<b>Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	<b>- 417 910 827</b>	<b>84 847 174</b>	<b>68 912 698</b>	<b>- 26 361 068</b>	<b>- 24 540 089</b>	<b>-36%</b>
<b>Trading Services Total Revenue</b>	<b>2 077 342 814</b>	<b>3 068 118 148</b>	<b>3 107 514 077</b>	<b>175 165 919</b>	<b>379 388 707</b>	<b>12%</b>
<b>Trading Services Total Expenditure</b>	<b>2 255 032 470</b>	<b>2 392 383 951</b>	<b>2 555 325 055</b>	<b>220 089 604</b>	<b>420 313 207</b>	<b>16%</b>
<b>Trading Services Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	<b>- 177 689 656</b>	<b>675 734 197</b>	<b>552 189 022</b>	<b>- 44 923 685</b>	<b>- 40 924 501</b>	<b>-7%</b>

In-year report (August 2024) – Monthly Budget Statement

Comments on Overall Performance

Ref	Description	Variance	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
1	<b>Revenue</b>			
	Service charges - Electricity	-26%	The reason for the decrease is attributable to consumers using alternative energy sources and non and low payments of electricity bills from customers resulting in termination of services which reduce the consumption by customers. Another factor is the shortages of meters which leads to technicians to bypassing faulty meters.	Remedial action not required.
	Service charges - Water	-30%	The variance for the month of August 2024 is at minimal as attribute to fixed charges that are billed on faulty meters and the project of installing smart water meters of which consumption for water consumed, is paid immediately when electricity is purchased. After the amount is deducted for the water consumed.	Maintenance of water meters is required.
	Service charges - Waste Water Management	18%	Revenue from the sewer billed is 18% behind of the planned projections.The increase in Service charges -Waste Water Management is due to the high amount of Sanitation billed.The increases are attributable to the work in progress as zoning on properties are being verified and adjustments made to accounts.The completeness exercise is to ensure alignment between billing and zoning.	Remedial action not required.
	Service charges - Waste management	11%	Refuse removal is 11% above of the planned projections and is as a result of the rebate that had been corrected in the month of August 2024. The normal monthly increase is attributable to the work in progress, as zoning on properties is being verified and adjustments made to accounts. The completeness exercise is continuing to ensure alignment between billing and zoning.	Remedial action not required.
	Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	40%	The sale of goods and rendering of services is expected to increase in the following month, this is attributed to the continued demand from customers for municipal services.	Remedial action not required.
	Agency services	-61%	The underperformance of the agency fees can be explained by a percentage of the overperformance in licences and permits. This is because the licence office receipts all licences issued under "licences and permits" irrespective of whether it meets the definition of "agency fees" or "licences and permits". This misallocation is only attributable to the August 2024 month as all previous months have been corrected. A correcting journal will be passed during September to reflect the true amounts for both "agency fees" and "licences and permits" once all verification processes for August 2024 are complete.	Remedial action not required.
	Interest earned from Receivables	-4%	Immaterial	Remedial action not required.
	Interest from Current and Non Current Assets	19%	The interest earned will increase as the municipality has started investing in the current year. The investments are made in accordance with the National Treasury Payment Schedule.	Remedial action not required.
	Rental from Fixed Assets	58%	There was an increase in the rental of municipal facilities due to rental of more municipal investment property. This is expected to increase due to marketing and facility commercialization.	Remedial action not required.
	Licence and permits	1018%	The overperformance in licences and permits is attributable to two factors. The first factor is the misallocation of agency fees that was collected during August 2024 as "licences and permits". Kindly refer to the explanation under agency fees. The second factor is that the agency fees that is included under licences and permits is reflected at 100%, again just for the August month. The 80% that is due to the Department of Transport should be recorded as a liability and not in the revenue account. Once this correction is made the licences and permits will be significantly reduced thereby reducing the perceived overperformance. The correcting journals will be processed during September once all verification processes for the August month is complete.	Remedial action not required.
	Operational Revenue	-89%	There was minimal revenue earned on Incidental cash surpluses, Insurance fund and Sale of Property . The increase in Operational revenue will increase in the following months.	Remedial action not required.
	Property rates	12%	The increase is attributable to the assumptions over development and growth within the municipal jurisdiction, i.e. growth and development occur throughout the year.The completeness includes reconciling the valuation roll to land parcels and to the billing system, also ensuring the property categories on the valuation roll are the same as the category on site and that property valuation is market related as prescribed by the Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act 6 of 2004 as amended.	Remedial action not required.
	Fines, penalties and forfeits	-4%	Immaterial	Remedial action not required.
	Licence and permits	-100%	The underperformance of the agency fees can be explained by a percentage of the overperformance in licences and permits. This is because the licence office receipts all licences issued under "licences and permits" irrespective of whether it meets the definition of "agency fees" or "licences and permits". This misallocation is only attributable to the August 2024 month as all previous months have been corrected. A correcting journal will be passed during September to reflect the true amounts for both "agency fees" and "licences and permits" once all verification processes for August 2024 are complete.	Remedial action not required.
	Transfers and subsidies - Operational	113%	Revenue from grants and subsidies are recognised monthly as conditions are met, it is anticipated that all conditions will be met by the end of the financial year.	Remedial action not required.



In-year report (August 2024) – Monthly Budget Statement

Ref	Description	Variance	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
	<b>Expenditure By Type</b>			
	Employee related costs	-22%	The variance is due to vacant positions that have been budgeted for and not yet filled.	Remedial action not required
	Remuneration of councillors	-10%	Immaterial	Remedial action not required
	Bulk purchases - electricity	29%	Bulk purchases costs are seasonal	Remedial action not required
	Inventory consumed	-3%	Immaterial	Remedial action not required
	Debt impairment	100%	The Assesment for debt impairment is only done at year end.	Remedial action not required
	Depreciation and amortisation	-100%	The Asset management module is currently being implemented on the system. In order to avoid passing the deprection journal manually,the journal is expected to be passed automatically on the system in October when the asset module is fully functional.	Remedial action not required
	Interest	-55%	Loan agreements stipulates that payments are made twice a year. Payments of loan was paid in July and January each year	Remedial action not required
	Contracted services	-22%	Panel of consultants have been appointed, spending will increase in the following months.	Remedial action not required
	Irrecoverable debts written off	60%	The were more applications from indigents which qualified for debt write off as per the indigent policy	Remedial action not required
	T ransfers and subsidies	-31%	Performance is dependant on the muncipal entity's need of expenditure. Entity (PHA) submits grant requests as and when funds are needed to meet their planned expenditure.	Remedial action not required
	Operational costs	-50%	This expenditure is dependant on the needs and requirements of departments. Spending expected to increase in the coming months	Remedial action not required
	<b>Capital Expenditure</b>			
	Vote 1 - Chief Operations Office	0%	Capital spending is at 10%. Few projects still waiting for allocation of projects from panel of consultants. There will be an acceleration of spending in the following months.	Remedial action not required.
	Vote 2 - Municipal Manager'S Office	0%		
	Vote 3 - Water And Sanitation	15%		
	Vote 4 - Energy Services	1%		
	Vote 5 - Community Services	2%		
	Vote 6 - Public Safety	1%		
	Vote 7 - Corporate And Shared Services	7%		
	Vote 8 - Planning And Economic Development	0%		
	Vote 9 - Budget And Treasury Office	0%		
	Vote 10 - T ransport Services	1%		
	Vote 11 - Human Settlement	0%		
	Vote 12 - Roads And Stormwater	18%		

### 1.1.12 Grant Reconciliation

Grant	Unspent 30/6/2024	Total received	Total spend 2024/25	%	Total Unspent Grant
Equitable Share	-	586 601 000	586 601 000	100%	-
Finance Management Grant	-	2 400 000	408 730	17%	1 991 270
Intergrated Urban Development Grant	-	165 418 000	78 892 294	48%	86 525 706
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	-	-	-	0%	-
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	<b>4 352 349</b>	90 865 000	2 307 591	2%	92 909 758
Extended Publics Works Programme	-	1 529 000	416 428	27%	1 112 572
Integrated National Electrification Programme	<b>6 033</b>	6 000 000	-	0%	6 006 033
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	<b>5 787</b>	-	-	0%	5 787
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	-	24 340 000	3 175 599	13%	21 164 401
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	<b>2 517 610</b>	4 500 000	329 794	5%	6 687 816
Water Services Infrastructure Grant	-	36 000 000	5 863 800	16%	30 136 200
Capricorn District Municipality	<b>17 589</b>	-	-	0%	17 589
Dept Local Government and Housing	<b>635 595</b>	-	-	0%	635 595
Municipal Disaster Response Grant	<b>6 250 893</b>	953 000	-	0%	7 203 893
Local Government Housing Accreditation	<b>2 949 709</b>	-	-	0%	2 949 709
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>16 735 565</b>	<b>918 606 000</b>	<b>677 995 238</b>	<b>72%</b>	<b>257 346 328</b>

The municipality received R 131 747 000 of grants allocation for the month ending 31st August 2024 as detailed below:

Code	Grant Name	Grant Received 'Aug 2024
<b>FMG</b>	Finance Management Grant	2 400 000
<b>PTNG</b>	Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	90 865 000
<b>EPWP</b>	Extended Publics Works Programme	1 529 000
<b>WSIG</b>	Water Services Infrastructure Grant	36 000 000
<b>MDRG</b>	Municipal Disaster Response Grant	953 000
<b>Total</b>	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>131 747 000</b>

The grant listed below was not transferred according to the Treasury's payment schedule for the month of August.

- 1 August 2024 – Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (RBIG)– R 100 000 000

### 1.1.13 Cost Savings Disclosure

The cost containment regulations came into effect on 1 August 2019. The regulations require the municipality to monitor certain categories of expenditure with the objective to contain

costs. The municipality is also required to report on the budget and actual expenditure relating to the regulated costs on a regular basis as outlined below:

Cost Containment Year to Date Actual Report					
Cost Containment Measure	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Total Adjusted Budget (Incl. transfer of funds)	Total Expenditure	Savings
Consultants and Professional Services	195 893 066	181 836 615	181 836 615	17 265 554	164 571 061
Advertising Publicity and Marketing	60 184 263	60 184 263	60 184 263	135 548	60 048 715
Overtime	35 068 483	35 068 483	35 068 483	6 815 225	28 253 258
Catering Services	3 103 260	3 103 260	3 103 260	-	3 103 260
Travel Agency and Visa's	8 653 682	8 640 639	8 640 639	153 593	8 487 046
Travel and Subsistence	5 711 703	5 726 703	5 726 703	270 211	5 456 492
<b>Total</b>	<b>308 614 457</b>	<b>294 559 963</b>	<b>294 559 963</b>	<b>24 640 131</b>	<b>269 919 832</b>

## In-year budget statement tables - Annexure

### Schedule C

*MFMA Circular No 108*

#### 9.3 Submission using LG Upload Portal

In MFMA Budget Circular No 107, it was indicated that budget-related documents and schedules must be uploaded by approved registered users using the LG Upload Portal at: <https://lguploadportal.treasury.gov.za/> and that National Treasury was planning to retire [lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za](mailto:lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za) from 01 July 2021 to ensure that there is a single collection point of municipal financial data. However, based on workflow licensing challenges on the LG Upload Portal, data string submissions will shortly be shifted to the Open Portal GoMuni while documents must still be submitted using [lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za](mailto:lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za). The document submissions will also be shifted to GoMuni as soon as possible.

All municipalities and their entities had to prepare their MTREF budget directly on the mSCOA financial systems from 01 July 2017. Therefore, all MBRR schedule submissions must be submitted in **PDF format only**.

#### MFMA Circular 108

With effect from 1 August 2021 the municipality does not have access to the excel version of the C schedule, therefore the PDF format extracted from the financial system is attached as Annexure B.

There is lots of blank pages which may seem irrelevant, the budget office is unable to hide them as this is a National Treasury Template

**LISTING OF MAIN TABLES IN ANNEXURE B:**

The attached Annexure B comprises of the main tables listed below: -

**Table C1: Monthly budget statement summary**

The table provides a high-level summation of the Municipality’s operating – and capital budgets, actual to date and financial position.

**Table C2: Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (standard classification)**

The table is an overview of the budgeted financial performance in relation to revenue and expenditure per standard classification.

**Table C3: Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)**

The table is an overview of the budgeted financial performance in relation to revenue and expenditure by vote as well as the operating surplus or deficit.

**Table C4 - Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and Expenditure)**

The table is a view of the budgeted financial performance in relation to the revenue by source and expenditure by type.

**Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement – Capital Expenditure (Municipal vote, standard Classification, and funding)**

The table reflects the municipality’s capital programme in relation to capital expenditure by municipal vote; capital expenditure by standard classification; and funding sources required by capital budget; including information on capital transfers from other departments. The capital expenditure is reflected without VAT, however the grant conditions met journal is inclusive of VAT.

**Table C6: Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position.**

The table reflects the performance to date in relation to the financial position of the Municipality.

**Table C7: Monthly Budget Statement - Cash flow**

The table reflects the performance to date in relation to the cash flow of the Municipality.

**PART 2- LISTING OF SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION ON ANNEXURE B**

Table SC1 Monthly Budget Statement – Material Variance

Table SC2 Monthly Budget Statement - performance indicators

In-year report (August 2024) – Monthly Budget Statement

Section 3 – Debtors’ analysis the debtor analysis provides an age analysis by revenue source and customer category.

Table SC3 Monthly Budget Statement - Aged Debtors

Section 4 – Creditors’ Age analysis

The creditors’ analysis contains an aged analysis by customer type.

Table SC4 Monthly Budget Statement - Aged Creditors

Table SC5 Monthly Budget Statement - investment portfolio

Table SC6 Monthly Budget Statement – Transfers and grants receipts

Table SC7 (1) Monthly Budget Statement – transfers and grant expenditure

Table SC7 (2) Monthly Budget Statement – transfers and grant expenditure rollover

Table SC8 Monthly Budget Statement - councillor and staff benefits

Table SC9 Monthly Budget Statement - actuals and revised targets for cash receipts

**Capital programme performance.**

**The capital programme performance table provides details of capital expenditure by month.**

Table SC12 Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure trend

Table SC13a Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on new assets

Table SC13b Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on renewal of existing

Table SC13c Monthly Budget Statement – repairs and maintenance by asset class....

Table SC13d Monthly Budget Statement - depreciation by asset class

Table SC13e Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class.

**Section 10 - Municipal Manager Quality certification**



I, **THUSO NEMUGUMONI**, the Municipal Manager of Polokwane Local Municipality, hereby

Certify that –

The Monthly Budget Statement

For the month of August 2024 has been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and regulations made under that Act.

Print name: Thuso Nemugumoni

Municipal Manager of Polokwane Local Municipality: LIM354

Signature : Thuso Nemugumoni

Date : 13/09/2024

## Annexure A

# CAPITAL PROGRAMME



MULTI YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET	Funding Source	SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2024/25			AUGUST			YEAR TO DATE TOTAL ACTUAL			PERCENTAGE SPENT
	Funding Source	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	
<b>Facility Management- Corporate and Shared Services</b>											
Civic Centre refurbishment	CRR	3 155 304	473 296	3 628 600	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Refurbishment of Jack Botes Hall	CRR	1 310 590	196 589	1 507 179	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Municipal Furniture and Office Equipment's	CRR	500 000	75 000	575 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Installation of Carports with Roof Sheetings at staff Parking (Bodenstein Street and Civic	CRR	1 665 000	249 750	1 914 750	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
<b>Total Facility Management- Corporated and Shared Service</b>		<b>6 630 894</b>	<b>994 634</b>	<b>7 625 528</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0%</b>
<b>Roads &amp; Stormwater -Roads and Stormwater</b>											
Rehabilitation of streets in Seshego Cluster through(Vukuphile)	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refurbishment of Damaged Road signage in the City CBD	CRR	700 000	105 000	805 000	265 721	39 858	305 579	265 721	39 858	305 579	38%
Flood Repair and Stormwater upgrade in Futura Street to Sandriver stream	CRR	720 908	108 136	829 044	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Refurbishment of Street Names Boards in the City CBD	CRR	1 400 000	210 000	1 610 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Construction of NMT infrastructure in Polokwane Vermekeuliet Fluorspaat Railway a	CRR	258 917	38 838	297 755	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Upgrading of storm water system in Laboria next to Jumbo	CRR	1 335 083	200 262	1 535 345	489 447	73 417	562 864	489 447	73 417	562 864	37%
Paving of AKI streets in RDP section SDA1 (Luthuli)	IUDG	890 935	133 640	1 024 575	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Paving of internal ring roads to University road in Toronto	IUDG	888 798	133 320	1 022 118	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Paving of internal streets in Mountain view	IUDG	6 714 885	1 007 233	7 722 118	346 633	51 995	398 628	1 459 660	218 949	1 678 609	22%
Paving of internal streets at Mankgale, Ga-Mokoatedi to D4040 until GaRachidi	IUDG	3 499 630	524 945	4 024 575	616 113	92 417	708 530	3 196 650	479 498	3 676 148	91%
Paving of internal streets in Seshego Zone 1	IUDG	2 630 065	394 510	3 024 575	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Paving of internal streets in Seshego Zone 2	IUDG	2 630 065	394 510	3 024 575	2 620 645	393 097	3 013 741	2 620 645	393 097	3 013 741	100%
Paving of internal streets in Seshego Zone 3	IUDG	2 630 065	394 510	3 024 575	1 023 022	153 453	1 176 475	1 023 022	153 453	1 176 475	39%
Paving of internal streets in Seshego Zone 5	IUDG	2 630 065	394 510	3 024 575	1 123 325	168 499	1 291 823	1 123 325	168 499	1 291 823	43%
Paving of internal streets in Seshego Zone 6	IUDG	2 630 065	394 510	3 024 575	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Paving of internal streets in Seshego Zone 8	IUDG	2 630 065	394 510	3 024 575	662 594	99 389	761 983	662 594	99 389	761 983	25%
Paving of streets in Seshego cluster	IUDG	2 608 696	391 304	3 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Paving of internal street in Ga Rankhuwe	IUDG	1 760 500	264 075	2 024 575	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Paving of internal streets in Extension 75 (Ward 14)	IUDG	2 173 912	326 087	2 499 999	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Paving of Dwars Street Connecting ext 40 and 78.(Ward 08)	IUDG	2 041 588	306 238	2 347 826	1 714 827	257 224	1 972 051	1 714 827	257 224	1 972 051	84%
Planning of Paving of internal street at Disteneng	IUDG	456 152	68 423	524 575	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Paving of internal street at Madiga(Ward 29)	IUDG	869 565	130 435	1 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Paving of internal street from University road to Makanye primary school	IUDG	1 739 130	260 870	2 000 000	1 383 085	207 463	1 590 548	1 383 085	207 463	1 590 548	80%
Paving of Kopemyn internal road Ga- Maja (Ward 2)	IUDG	1 739 130	260 870	2 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Paving of internal street at Ceres(Ward 45)	IUDG	869 565	130 435	1 000 000	850 184	127 528	977 712	850 184	127 528	977 712	98%
Paving of internal street in Ga Dikgate Moshate	IUDG	1 833 649	275 047	2 108 696	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Upgrading of streets in Nirvana extension	IUDG	2 608 696	391 304	3 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Paving of streets in Westernburg RDP Section	IUDG	2 630 065	394 510	3 024 575	1 090 885	163 633	1 254 518	1 090 885	163 633	1 254 518	41%
Paving of streets in Benharris from Zebediela to D19(ward 08)	IUDG	1 755 155	263 273	2 018 428	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Paving of Bloodriver main road via Mulautsi high school to agriculture houses (ward 10)	IUDG	2 367 059	355 059	2 722 118	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Paving of internal street in Mankweng Unit A, to Pulamadibogo street from LG to Church (ward 25)	IUDG	2 367 059	355 059	2 722 118	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Paving of internal street from Solomondale to D3997 (ward 32)	IUDG	3 671 407	550 711	4 222 118	619 765	92 965	712 730	1 895 679	284 352	2 180 030	52%
Paving of internal street ring road at Ga-Makibelo to Hlahla (ward 38)	IUDG	3 711 679	556 752	4 268 431	3 577 352	536 603	4 113 955	3 577 352	536 603	4 113 955	96%
Construction of Storm Water in Ga Semenya	IUDG	3 024 575	453 686	3 478 261	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Upgrading of Storm water Channel at Thutu Street at Seshego zone 4	IUDG	2 367 059	355 059	2 722 118	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Upgrading of storm water in Polokwane ext. 76	IUDG	2 268 431	340 265	2 608 696	685 688	102 853	788 541	685 688	102 853	788 541	30%
Upgrading of Storm Water Storm Water in Sterpark; Flora Park; and Fauna Park	IUDG	2 367 059	355 059	2 722 118	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%



MULTI YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET	Funding Source	SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2024/25			AUGUST			YEAR TO DATE TOTAL ACTUAL			PERCENTAGE SPENT
	Funding Source	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	
Paving of Road from Matsiokwane Village to Ngwanalaka crossing at Mafiane Ward 24	IUDG	434 782	65 217	499 999	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Paving of access road to Moshate wa Mothapo	IUDG	1 642 380	246 357	1 888 737	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Paving of access road to Moshate wa Moletji	IUDG	1 739 130	260 870	2 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Paving of streets in Thakgalang	IUDG	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Rehabilitation of Bodenstein from Schoeman to Oost	IUDG	869 565	130 435	1 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Rehabilitation of Burger from Hospital to Suid	IUDG	869 565	130 435	1 000 000	85 642	12 846	98 489	856 423	128 463	984 886	98%
Rehabilitation of Hans Van Rensburg from Hospital to Suid	IUDG	869 565	130 435	1 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Rehabilitation of Jorrißen from Munnik ave to Dahl	IUDG	869 565	130 435	1 000 000	83 590	12 539	96 129	835 904	125 386	961 289	96%
Rehabilitation of Boom from Devenish to Excelsior	IUDG	869 565	130 435	1 000 000	83 910	12 586	96 496	839 096	125 864	964 961	96%
Rehabilitation of Rabe from Oost to Bok (From Plain)	IUDG	869 565	130 435	1 000 000	83 910	12 586	96 496	839 096	125 864	964 961	96%
Rehabilitation Dorp from Hospital to Suid	IUDG	869 565	130 435	1 000 000	83 590	12 539	96 129	835 904	125 386	961 289	96%
Completion of Beryl from Veldspaat to Mangnesiet	IUDG	869 565	130 435	1 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Upgrading of stormwater in Ivypark (Emperor)	IUDG	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Paving of streets in Aganang cluster Ceres	IUDG	611 904	91 786	703 690	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Planning for construction of service road in Dalmada	IUDG	869 565	130 435	1 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Hospital view additional roads	NDPG	13 176 483	1 976 472	15 152 955	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Construction of Nelson Mandela Bo-okelo, Dittlou Crossing	NDPG	11 087 301	1 663 095	12 750 396	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Construction of Storm water Canal in Seshego	NDPG	14 852 737	2 227 911	17 080 648	2 761 391	414 209	3 175 599	2 761 391	414 209	3 175 599	19%
Flood Repair and Stormwater upgrade in Futura Street to Sandriver stream	MDRG	4 143 478	621 522	4 765 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Rehabilitation of Grobler from Biccard to Webster	PTNG	9 434 783	1 415 217	10 850 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Rehabilitation of Dorp street from Grobler to Rabe street	PTNG	4 956 522	743 478	5 700 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Rehabilitation of Grobler from Dewet to Savannah	PTNG	5 217 391	782 609	6 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Rehabilitation of Thabo Mbeki from Savannah to Webster	PTNG	5 804 347	870 652	6 674 999	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Rehabilitation of Grobler service road next to Pholoshlo from Dewet to Eiland	PTNG	3 913 043	586 956	4 499 999	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Rehabilitation of Eiland from Grobler to Grobler service road	PTNG	2 478 261	371 739	2 850 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
<b>Total Roads &amp; Stormwater -Roads and Stormwater</b>		<b>164 738 305</b>	<b>24 710 746</b>	<b>189 449 051</b>	<b>20 251 319</b>	<b>3 037 698</b>	<b>23 289 017</b>	<b>29 006 577</b>	<b>4 350 987</b>	<b>33 357 563</b>	<b>18%</b>
<b>Water Supply and reticulation - Water and Sanitation Services</b>											
Installation of Prepaid Water Meters (City, Seshego & Mankweng Cluster)	CRR	7 860 870	1 179 131	9 040 001	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Aganang Bulk Water Transfer Scheme	CRR	1 400 000	210 000	1 610 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Installation of Back-up Generators for WTW	CRR	1 800 000	270 000	2 070 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Acquisition of Fleet for O & M	CRR	1 000 000	150 000	1 150 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Replacement of AC Pipes – Phase 2	CRR	3 260 870	489 131	3 750 001	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Provision of Bulk Engineering Services (SDA 2)	CRR	6 500 000	975 000	7 475 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
CRR Polokwane Bulk Water Supply	CRR	13 043 478	1 966 522	15 000 000	2 091 815	313 772	2 405 587	6 651 773	997 766	7 649 539	51%
Olifantspoort RWS (Mmotong wa Perekisi)	IUDG	2 698 575	404 786	3 103 361	355 329	53 299	408 628	355 329	53 299	408 628	13%
Mothapo RWS	IUDG	4 512 430	676 865	5 189 295	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Moletjie East RWS	IUDG	2 197 863	329 679	2 527 542	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Sebayeng/Dikgale RWS	IUDG	4 142 658	621 399	4 764 057	1 471 986	220 798	1 692 784	1 471 986	220 798	1 692 784	36%
Houtriver RWS	IUDG	2 797 731	419 660	3 217 391	-	-	-	747 000	112 050	859 050	27%
Chuene Maja RWS	IUDG	3 667 297	550 095	4 217 392	88 434	13 265	101 699	1 528 500	229 275	1 757 775	42%
Molepo RWS	IUDG	4 474 397	671 160	5 145 557	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Laastehoop RWS	IUDG	2 437 653	365 648	2 803 301	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Mankweng RWS	IUDG	2 437 653	365 648	2 803 301	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Boyne RWS	IUDG	2 235 875	335 381	2 571 256	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%

MULTI YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET	Funding Source	SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2024/25			AUGUST			YEAR TO DATE TOTAL ACTUAL			PERCENTAGE SPENT
	Funding Source	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	
Aganang RWS (2) (Ramobola, Madietane)	IUDG	14 022 312	2 103 347	16 125 659	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Bakone RWS (3) (Ramokadikadi)	IUDG	4 347 826	652 174	5 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Kalkspruit Water Supply (Aganang Ward 42)	IUDG	3 738 120	560 718	4 298 838	3 737 010	560 552	4 297 562	3 737 010	560 552	4 297 562	100%
Mashashane Water Works	IUDG	6 085 313	912 797	6 998 110	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Capital Replacement on Water & Sanitation	IUDG	4 347 826	652 174	5 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Drilling of Boreholes in all Municipal Clusters	IUDG	8 695 652	1 304 348	10 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Moleletje North RWS	WSIG	1 172 023	175 803	1 347 826	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Moleletje South RWS	WSIG	12 362 949	1 854 442	14 217 391	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Badimong RWS	WSIG	4 877 127	731 569	5 608 696	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Aganang RWS (3) (Rapitsi, Kgabo Park, Mars, Wash Bank)	WSIG	19 781 376	2 967 206	22 748 582	2 978 325	446 749	3 425 073	2 978 325	446 749	3 425 073	15%
Segwasi RWS	WSIG	9 124 941	1 368 741	10 493 682	160 609	24 091	184 701	160 609	24 091	184 701	2%
Bakone RWS (2) (Ga-Phoffu, Ga-Ntlotane)	WSIG	18 768 542	2 815 281	21 583 823	1 960 023	294 003	2 254 026	1 960 023	294 003	2 254 026	10%
<b>Total Water Supply and reticulation - Water and Sanitation Services</b>		<b>173 791 357</b>	<b>26 068 704</b>	<b>199 860 061</b>	<b>12 843 530</b>	<b>1 926 530</b>	<b>14 770 060</b>	<b>19 590 554</b>	<b>2 938 583</b>	<b>22 529 137</b>	<b>11%</b>
											-
<b>Sewer Reticulation - Water and Sanitation Service</b>											-
Sewer Combination Trucks/Super Suckers	CRR	3 434 783	515 217	3 950 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Mankweng Bulk Sanitation & WWTW	CRR	17 491 234	2 623 685	20 114 919	14 056 451	2 108 468	16 164 919	14 056 451	2 108 468	16 164 919	80%
Installation of Back-up Generators for Sewer Pump Station	CRR	1 200 000	180 000	1 380 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
CRR WIP Polokwane Regional waste Water treatment plant	CRR	13 043 478	1 956 522	15 000 000	7 346 971	1 102 046	8 449 017	13 043 478	1 956 522	15 000 000	100%
Regional Waste Water Treatment Plant	RBIG	42 178 261	6 326 739	48 505 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Polokwane Bulk Water Supply	RBIG	67 398 261	10 109 739	77 508 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
<b>Total Sewer Reticulation - Water and Sanitation</b>		<b>144 746 017</b>	<b>21 711 903</b>	<b>166 457 920</b>	<b>21 403 422</b>	<b>3 210 513</b>	<b>24 613 935</b>	<b>27 099 929</b>	<b>4 064 989</b>	<b>31 164 918</b>	<b>19%</b>
											-
<b>Energy Services - Energy</b>											-
Installation of Solar Street lights along Matlala road	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Installation of street lights along Nelson Mandela Drive from Ext 74 Robots to Seshego Circle Mall (Removed by BRT Project)	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Installation of street lights in the CBD streets	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Installation of High Mast lights (Rural Area ) Fynbos	CRR	1 000 000	150 000	1 150 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Installation of High Mast lights (Rural Area ) Seshego Luthuli	CRR	1 000 000	150 000	1 150 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Installation of High Mast lights (Rural Area ) OR Tambo View	CRR	1 000 000	150 000	1 150 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Installation of High Mast lights (Rural Area ) Ga Mamabolo (Moshate)	CRR	1 000 000	150 000	1 150 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Installation of High Mast lights (Rural Area ) Tibana	CRR	1 000 000	150 000	1 150 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Upgrade SCADA and RTU	CRR	9 000 000	1 350 000	10 350 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Replacement of Oil RMU's and Substation switchgear	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Install New Bakone to IOTA 66KV double circuit GOAT line	CRR	15 000 000	2 250 000	17 250 000	789 797	118 470	908 267	789 797	118 470	908 267	5%
Design and construction 66KV Distribution substation Matlala	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Design and construct 66kv line between Alpha and Matlala substations	CRR	5 000 000	750 000	5 750 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Designs for Electrification of Urban Households in Extension, 126, 127, 134,78	CRR	2 000 000	300 000	2 300 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%

MULTI YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET	Funding Source	SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2024/25			AUGUST			YEAR TO DATE TOTAL ACTUAL			PERCENTAGE SPENT
	Funding Source	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	
Retrofit high mast lights with Solar lights in Rural Clusters	CRR	1 000 000	150 000	1 150 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Solar High Mast Lights Extension 78 and Seshego zone 8 Extension	CRR	2 000 000	300 000	2 300 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Civic Center Solar High Mast lights	CRR	1 000 000	150 000	1 150 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Installation of Solar High Mast lights (City entrances)	CRR	4 300 000	645 000	4 945 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Replacement of fences at substations	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Replacement of 11kV oil switchgears with latest technology switchgear	CRR	1 622 320	243 348	1 865 668	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Electrification of Urban household's in Seshego Zone 8 Extension 133 (Phase 2 and phase 3)	INEP	7 454 783	1 118 217	8 573 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Electrification Of Urban Households in Extension 78	INEP	3 478 261	521 739	4 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
<b>Total Energy Services - Energy</b>		<b>56 855 364</b>	<b>8 528 305</b>	<b>65 383 669</b>	<b>789 797</b>	<b>118 470</b>	<b>908 267</b>	<b>789 797</b>	<b>118 470</b>	<b>908 267</b>	<b>1%</b>
<b>Disaster and Fire - Public Safety</b>											<b>0%</b>
Acquisition of fire Equipment	CRR	700 000	105 000	805 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Miscellaneous equipment and gear/ Ancillary equipment	CRR	300 000	45 000	345 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Hydraulic equipment	CRR	3 000 000	450 000	3 450 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Electric submersible portable pump	CRR	200 000	30 000	230 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Multipurpose branches Monitors	CRR	200 000	30 000	230 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Obsolete fire equipment: Lighting and high mast	CRR	350 000	52 500	402 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Rescue ropes/high angle	CRR	1 000 000	150 000	1 150 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
New Matlala Fire Station Planning	CRR	1 000 000	150 000	1 150 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
New Fire Station at Molepo/Chuene/Maja Cluster(Planning ) and construction	CRR	1 000 000	150 000	1 150 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
New Molejji Fire Station (Planning)	CRR	1 000 000	150 000	1 150 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Industrial Fire Fighting portable Pumps	CRR	800 000	120 000	920 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Gas detection equipment	CRR	200 000	30 000	230 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Flir/Thermal Imaging Camera	CRR	150 000	22 500	172 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Acquisition of Fire fleet	CRR	9 201 093	1 380 164	10 581 256	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
<b>Total Disaster and Fire - Public Safety</b>		<b>19 101 093</b>	<b>2 865 164</b>	<b>21 966 256</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0%</b>
<b>Traffic &amp; Licencing - Public Safety</b>											<b>-</b>
Purchase of alcohol testing device /Machine/Equipment)	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Upgrading of City traffic & licencing centre	CRR	3 000 000	450 000	3 450 000	407 503	61 125	468 628	407 503	61 125	468 628	14%
Construction of Mankweng Traffic and Licencing Testing Centre	CRR	6 508 718	976 308	7 485 026	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
<b>Total Traffic &amp; Licencing - Public Safety</b>		<b>9 508 718</b>	<b>1 426 308</b>	<b>10 935 026</b>	<b>407 503</b>	<b>61 125</b>	<b>468 628</b>	<b>407 503</b>	<b>61 125</b>	<b>468 628</b>	<b>4%</b>
<b>Environmental Management - Community Services</b>											<b>-</b>
Refurbishment of Game Reserve facilities	CRR	2 000 000	300 000	2 300 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Purchase of land for New Mankweng Cemetery	CRR	3 500 000	525 000	4 025 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Grass cutting equipment's	CRR	3 000 000	450 000	3 450 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Upgrading of Mankweng Unit C Park	CRR	5 000 000	750 000	5 750 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Upgrading of Ext7/6 park (SDA1)	CRR	1 739 130	260 870	2 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Greening programme	IUDG	2 608 696	391 304	3 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Greening Programme for Disteneng	IUDG	703 214	105 482	808 696	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Development of a regional parks In Rural Areas	IUDG	1 019 150	152 873	1 172 023	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Construction of Ablution Facilities at Mankweng Parks	IUDG	434 783	65 217	500 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%



MULTI YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET	Funding Source	SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2024/25			AUGUST			YEAR TO DATE TOTAL ACTUAL			PERCENTAGE SPENT
	Funding Source	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	
<b>Information Services - Corporate and Shared Services</b>											-
Procurement of Laptops, PCs and Peripheral Devices	CRR	1 406 018	210 903	1 616 921	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Procurement of Laptops, PCs and Peripheral Devices - BTO	CRR	600 000	90 000	690 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Implementation of ICT Strategy	CRR	958 252	143 738	1 101 990	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Network Upgrade	CRR	1 407 840	211 176	1 619 016	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
<b>Total Information Services - Corporate and Shared Services</b>		<b>4 372 110</b>	<b>655 817</b>	<b>5 027 927</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>0%</b>
<b>City Planning - Planning and Economic Development</b>											-
Township Establishment for the Eco-estate at Game Reserve	CRR	2 184 744	327 712	2 512 456	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Provision of short term engineering services for Bakone Malapa	IUDG	15 353 870	2 303 081	17 656 951	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
<b>Total City Planning - Planning and Economic Development</b>		<b>17 538 614</b>	<b>2 630 792</b>	<b>20 169 406</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>0%</b>
<b>Human Settlement Rental Housing</b>											-
Acquisition of Project Management Software		217 391	32 609	250 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Acquisition of Personal Digital Assistant (PDA) for Pro		391 304	58 696	450 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
<b>Total Human Settlement Rental Housing - Human Settlement</b>		<b>608 695</b>	<b>91 304</b>	<b>699 999</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>0%</b>
<b>Clusters - SPME</b>											-
Construction of Segopje Mobile Service Centre	CRR	1 196 554	179 483	1 376 037	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
<b>Total Clusters - SPME</b>		<b>1 196 554</b>	<b>179 483</b>	<b>1 376 037</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>0%</b>
<b>Fleet Management - Corporate and Shared Services</b>											-
Acquisition of Refuse Trucks	CRR	3 500 000	525 000	4 025 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Purchase of Yellow Fleet Graders	CRR	15 600 000	2 340 000	17 940 000	2 345 000	351 750	2 696 750	2 345 000	351 750	2 696 750	15%
Purchase of Municipal fleet (Sedans and Bakkies)	CRR	2 157 964	323 695	2 481 659	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
<b>Total Fleet Management - Corporate and Shared Services</b>		<b>21 257 964</b>	<b>3 188 695</b>	<b>24 446 659</b>	<b>2 345 000</b>	<b>351 750</b>	<b>2 696 750</b>	<b>2 345 000</b>	<b>351 750</b>	<b>2 696 750</b>	<b>11%</b>
<b>Transport Operations(IPRTS)- Transport and Services</b>											-
PT facilities Upgrade	PTNG	12 986 811	1 948 022	14 934 833	634 957	95 244	730 200	634 957	95 244	730 200	5%
Depot Civil Works	PTNG	1 800 000	270 000	2 070 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Upgrad & constr of Trunk route WP1	PTNG	10 527 092	1 579 064	12 106 156	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Widening of Sandriver bridge (trunk)	PTNG	14 782 609	2 217 391	17 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Refurbishment of daytime layover facility	PTNG	373 913	56 087	430 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Construction of Bus station upper structure (general Joubert str)	PTNG	4 347 826	652 174	5 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Upgrade of transit mall	PTNG	10 434 783	1 565 217	12 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Ditlou intersection	PTNG	3 543 478	531 522	4 075 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Construction & provision of Bus Depot Upper structure in Seshego	PTNG	10 304 348	1 545 652	11 850 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Provision of Bus Stop Shelters	PTNG	6 956 522	1 043 478	8 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Procurement of Leeto La Polokwane buses	PTNG	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Walk in Centre	PTNG	1 739 130	260 870	2 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Control Centre	PTNG	4 892 250	733 838	5 626 088	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
<b>Total Transport Operations(IPRTS)- Transport and Services Capital</b>		<b>82 688 762</b>	<b>12 403 314</b>	<b>95 092 076</b>	<b>634 957</b>	<b>95 244</b>	<b>730 200</b>	<b>634 957</b>	<b>95 244</b>	<b>730 200</b>	<b>1%</b>
<b>TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</b>		<b>804 806 880</b>	<b>120 721 032</b>	<b>925 527 912</b>	<b>58 905 679</b>	<b>8 835 852</b>	<b>67 741 531</b>	<b>82 175 821</b>	<b>12 326 373</b>	<b>94 502 194</b>	<b>10%</b>

MULTI YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET	Funding Source	SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2024/25			AUGUST			YEAR TO DATE TOTAL ACTUAL			PERCENTAGE SPENT
	Funding Source	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	
<b>CAPITAL FUNDING</b>											
Intergrated Urban Development Grant	IUDG	241 613 841	36 242 076	277 855 917	22 387 519	3 358 128	25 745 647	33 329 843	4 999 476	38 329 319	14%
Public Transport Network Grant	PTNG	114 493 109	17 173 966	131 667 075	634 957	95 244	730 200	634 957	95 244	730 200	1%
Neighbourhood Development Grant	NDPG	39 116 521	5 867 478	44 983 999	2 761 391	414 209	3 175 599	2 761 391	414 209	3 175 599	7%
Water Services Infrastructure Grant	WSIG	66 086 958	9 913 044	76 000 002	5 098 957	764 843	5 863 800	5 098 957	764 843	5 863 800	8%
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	RBIG	109 576 522	16 436 478	126 013 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant	INEP	10 933 044	1 639 957	12 573 001	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Human Settlement Development Grant	HSDG	608 695	91 304	699 999	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	MDRG	4 143 478	621 522	4 765 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
<b>Total DoRA Allocations</b>		<b>586 572 168</b>	<b>87 985 825</b>	<b>674 557 993</b>	<b>30 882 823</b>	<b>4 632 423</b>	<b>35 515 247</b>	<b>41 825 147</b>	<b>6 273 772</b>	<b>48 098 919</b>	<b>7%</b>
Capital Replacement Reserve	CRR	218 234 713	32 735 207	250 969 919	28 022 856	4 203 428	32 226 284	40 350 674	6 052 601	46 403 275	18%
<b>TOTAL FUNDING</b>		<b>804 806 880</b>	<b>120 721 032</b>	<b>925 527 912</b>	<b>58 905 679</b>	<b>8 835 852</b>	<b>67 741 531</b>	<b>82 175 821</b>	<b>12 326 373</b>	<b>94 502 194</b>	<b>10%</b>
<b>MULTI YEAR BUDGET</b>											
Description	SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2024/25			AUGUST			YEAR TO DATE TOTAL ACTUAL			PERCENTAGE SPENT	
	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT		
Vote 1 - CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFICE	1 196 554	179 483	1 376 037	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Vote 2 -MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S OFFICE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Vote 3 - WATER AND SANITATION	318 537 374	47 780 606	366 317 980	34 246 952	5 137 043	39 383 995	46 690 483	7 003 573	53 694 056	15%	
Vote 4 - ENERGY SERVICES	56 855 364	8 528 305	65 383 669	789 797	118 470	908 267	789 797	118 470	908 267	1%	
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	100 261 546	15 039 232	115 300 778	230 150	34 523	264 673	2 301 503	345 226	2 646 729	2%	
Vote 6 - PUBLIC SAFETY	30 120 699	4 518 105	34 638 803	407 503	61 125	468 628	407 503	61 125	468 628	1%	
Vote 7 - CORPORATE AND SHARED SERVICES	32 260 968	4 839 145	37 100 113	2 345 000	351 750	2 696 750	2 345 000	351 750	2 696 750	7%	
Vote 8 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	17 538 614	2 630 792	20 169 406	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Vote 9 - BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Vote 10 - TRANSPORT SERVICES	82 688 762	12 403 314	95 092 076	634 957	95 244	730 200	634 957	95 244	730 200	1%	
Vote 11 - HUMAN SETTLEMENTS	608 695	91 304	699 999	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Vote 12 - ROADS AND STORM WATER	164 738 305	24 710 746	189 449 051	20 251 319	3 037 698	23 289 017	29 006 577	4 350 987	33 357 563	18%	
<b>TOTA CAPITAL BUDGET</b>	<b>804 806 880</b>	<b>120 721 032</b>	<b>925 527 912</b>	<b>58 905 679</b>	<b>8 835 852</b>	<b>67 741 531</b>	<b>82 175 821</b>	<b>12 326 373</b>	<b>94 502 194</b>	<b>10%</b>	

MULTI YEAR OPERATIONAL RAL ROADS	Funding Source	SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2024/25			AUGUST			YEAR TO DATE TOTAL ACTUAL			Percentage Spent
		TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	
<b>Roads &amp; Stormwater</b>											
RAL Upgrading of access Roads from Ga Thaba in Molepo Chuen	IUDG	1 760 500	264 075	2 024 575	434 599	65 190	499 789	434 599	65 190	499 789	25%
RAL Upgrading of road from Mohlonong to Kalkspruit	IUDG	2 195 283	329 292	2 524 575	839 059	125 859	964 918	1 583 941	237 591	1 821 532	72%
RAL Upgrading of road from Monyoaneng to Lonsdale	IUDG	3 499 630	524 945	4 024 575	172 916	25 937	198 854	1 729 164	259 375	1 988 539	49%
RAL Upgrading of access road in Ga Makgoba	IUDG	2 662 119	399 318	3 061 437	925 411	138 809	1 064 219	2 661 148	399 169	3 060 317	100%
RAL Upgrading of road from Nobody Traffic circle to Moshate	IUDG	2 630 065	394 510	3 024 575	201 736	30 260	231 996	201 736	30 260	231 996	8%
RAL Completion of road from Phomolong to Makgwareng	IUDG	2 173 913	326 087	2 500 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
RAL Upgrading of road from Spitzkop to Segwasi	IUDG	4 411 934	661 790	5 073 724	451 163	67 674	518 837	1 768 169	265 225	2 033 395	40%
RAL Upgrading of road from Titibe to Marobala and Makgoba	IUDG	2 608 696	391 304	3 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
RAL Upgrading of road from Silicon to Matobole	IUDG	3 499 630	524 945	4 024 575	3 499 475	524 921	4 024 396	3 499 475	524 921	4 024 396	100%
RAL Upgrading of road D3432 from Ga-Mosi(Gilead road) via Se	IUDG	2 630 065	394 510	3 024 575	259 973	38 996	298 969	2 599 730	389 690	2 989 420	99%
RAL Upgrading of road in ga Thoka from reservoir to Makanye	IUDG	2 008 712	301 307	2 310 019	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
RAL Paving of Sekoala primary school road to mehlakong (ward	IUDG	2 216 651	332 498	2 549 149	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
RAL Upgrading of arterial road in Tshware from Taxi rank via	IUDG	2 863 483	429 522	3 293 005	2 354 181	353 127	2 707 308	2 354 181	353 127	2 707 308	82%
RAL Upgrading of road from Maja Moshate to Feke	IUDG	2 646 503	396 975	3 043 478	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
RAL Upgrading of arterial road D3997 from GaMokgopo to Ga Ma	IUDG	825 652	123 848	949 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
RAL Upgrading of road from Ga Mampbaka to Spitzkop (ward 34)	IUDG	3 064 848	459 727	3 524 575	1 538 414	230 762	1 769 176	1 538 414	230 762	1 769 176	50%
RAL Upgrading of Internal Street in Ga Ujane to D3363 (ward	IUDG	3 574 423	536 163	4 110 586	2 650 400	397 560	3 047 960	2 650 400	397 560	3 047 960	74%
RAL Upgrading of arterial road D3355 from Monotwane to Matla	IUDG	3 733 049	559 957	4 293 006	102 113	15 317	117 430	1 021 131	153 170	1 174 301	27%
RAL Upgrading of arterial road in Magongwa village from road	IUDG	2 630 065	394 510	3 024 575	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
RAL Upgrading of arterial road D3383 in Setumong via Mahoai	IUDG	2 630 065	394 510	3 024 575	110 717	16 607	127 324	1 107 166	166 075	1 273 241	42%
RAL Upgrading of arterial road from Ditshweneng to Maja Mosh	IUDG	2 381 989	357 298	2 739 287	726 860	109 029	835 889	726 860	109 029	835 889	31%
RAL Upgrading of arterial road from Moetagare in to Setumong	IUDG	3 064 848	459 727	3 524 575	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
RAL Tarring of Road from Tshebela to Moshate	IUDG	12 630 065	1 894 510	14 524 575	4 843 459	726 519	5 569 977	7 679 383	1 151 907	8 831 290	61%
Completion of the links to SANRAL roads network	IUDG	913 478	137 022	1 050 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
RAL Upgrading of Bus road from R71 to Dinokeng between Mshon	IUDG	869 565	130 435	1 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
RAL Paving of road from Sengatane (D3330) to Chebeng (ward 0	IUDG	2 367 059	355 059	2 722 118	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
RAL Upgrading of road from Ralema primary school via Krukut	IUDG	1 781 869	267 280	2 049 149	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
RAL Upgrading of arterial road D3355 from Monotwane to Matla	IUDG	869 565	130 435	1 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
<b>Total Roads &amp; Stormwater</b>		<b>79 143 724</b>	<b>11 871 559</b>	<b>91 015 283</b>	<b>19 110 474</b>	<b>2 866 568</b>	<b>21 977 043</b>	<b>31 555 497</b>	<b>4 733 052</b>	<b>36 288 549</b>	<b>40%</b>

MULTI YEAR OPERATIONAL	Funding Source	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2024/25	ADJUSTMENTS	SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2024/25			AUGUST		YEAR TO DATE TOTAL ACTUAL			Percentage Spent
		TOTAL EXCL. VAT		TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	
<b>Human Settlement Rental Housing</b>												
RH- Nnoko - Ward 4	HSDG	-	2 048 031	2 048 031	307 205	2 355 236	-	-	-	-	-	0%
RH- Makgwaraneng - Ward 5	HSDG	-	2 048 031	2 048 031	307 205	2 355 236	-	-	-	-	-	0%
RH- Moremadi - Ward 6	HSDG	-	2 048 031	2 048 031	307 205	2 355 236	-	-	-	-	-	0%
RH- Makgwakwana - Ward 9	HSDG	-	2 048 031	2 048 031	307 205	2 355 236	-	-	-	-	-	0%
RH- Mashashi - Ward 18	HSDG	-	2 048 031	2 048 031	307 205	2 355 236	-	-	-	-	-	0%
RH - Dubula Extension - Ward 28	HSDG	-	1 732 949	1 732 949	259 942	1 992 891	-	-	-	-	-	0%
RH - Mshongoville - Ward 28	HSDG	-	1 732 949	1 732 949	259 942	1 992 891	-	-	-	-	-	0%
RH- Mamotintane - Ward 31	HSDG	-	1 732 949	1 732 949	259 942	1 992 891	-	-	-	-	-	0%
RH- Motholo - Ward 31	HSDG	-	1 732 949	1 732 949	259 942	1 992 891	-	-	-	-	-	0%
RH- Kholetsheng - Ward 33	HSDG	-	2 048 031	2 048 031	307 205	2 355 236	-	-	-	-	-	0%
RH- Badimong - Ward 34	HSDG	-	1 732 949	1 732 949	259 942	1 992 891	-	-	-	-	-	0%
RH- Segoreng - Ward 34	HSDG	-	1 732 949	1 732 949	259 942	1 992 891	-	-	-	-	-	0%
RH- Manyapye - Ward 40	HSDG	-	2 048 031	2 048 031	307 205	2 355 236	-	-	-	-	-	0%
RH- Mapeding - Ward 41	HSDG	-	1 102 786	1 102 786	165 418	1 268 204	-	-	-	-	-	0%
RH- Monotoane - Ward 41	HSDG	-	1 102 786	1 102 786	165 418	1 268 204	-	-	-	-	-	0%
RH- Glen rooi - Ward 41	HSDG	-	945 245	945 245	141 787	1 087 032	-	-	-	-	-	0%
RH- Kuikspuit - Ward 42	HSDG	-	1 732 949	1 732 949	259 942	1 992 891	-	-	-	-	-	0%
RH- Washbank - Ward 42	HSDG	-	1 732 949	1 732 949	259 942	1 992 891	-	-	-	-	-	0%
RH- Phetole - Ward 43	HSDG	-	945 245	945 245	141 787	1 087 032	-	-	-	-	-	0%
RH- Mpone/Ntolane - Ward 43	HSDG	-	1 102 786	1 102 786	165 418	1 268 204	-	-	-	-	-	0%
RH- Phofu - Ward 43	HSDG	-	1 102 786	1 102 786	165 418	1 268 204	-	-	-	-	-	0%
RH- Rammobola - Ward 44	HSDG	-	2 048 031	2 048 031	307 205	2 355 236	-	-	-	-	-	0%
RH- Rampuru - Ward 45	HSDG	-	1 732 949	1 732 949	259 942	1 992 891	-	-	-	-	-	0%
RH- Ceres - Ward 45	HSDG	-	1 732 949	1 732 949	259 942	1 992 891	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Urban Housing- Ext 126/127 - Ward 13	HSDG	-	23 631 130	23 631 130	3 544 670	27 175 800	-	-	-	-	-	0%
G230 PRT/ ENGINEER	HSDG	-	1 083 308	1 083 308	162 496	1 245 804	-	-	-	-	-	0%
G230 Training and Benchmarkings	HSDG	-	217 391	217 391	32 609	250 000	-	-	-	-	-	0%
<b>Total Human Settlement Rental Housing</b>		-	<b>64 947 201</b>	<b>64 947 201</b>	<b>9 742 080</b>	<b>74 689 281</b>	-	-	-	-	-	0%



# **Annexure B:**

# **C SCHEDULE**

# Municipal In-year reports & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.8

[Click for Instructions!](#)

[Accountability](#)

[Transparency](#)

[Information &  
service delivery](#)



**national treasury**

Department:  
National Treasury  
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

**Contact details:**

Technical enquiries to the MFMA Helpline at:  
[lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za](mailto:lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za)

Data submission enquiries:  
Electronic documents: [lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za](mailto:lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za)  
Queries on formats: [lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za](mailto:lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za)

### Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name: Choose name from list ▼

CFO Name: Mr Thabo Nonyane( Acting CFO)

Tel: 152 902 049 Fax:

E-Mail: thabon@polokwane.gov.za

Reporting Period: M02 - August

MTREF: 2025 ▼

Budget Year: 2024/25

Does this municipality have Entities? No ▼

If YES: Identify type of report: Parent Municipality ▼

**Name Votes & Sub-Votes**

### Printing Instructions

#### Showing / Hiding Columns

Hide Reference columns on all sheets

Hide Pre-audit columns on all sheets

#### Showing / Clearing Highlights

Clear Highlights on all sheets

### Important documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circulars](#) [Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#) [Click to view](#)

Organisational Structure Votes	Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - Chief operations office	<b>Vote 1 Chief operations office</b>	
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office	1.1 Chief operations office (administration)	1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation	1.2 Legaslative support	1.2 - Legaslative support
Vote 4 - Energy services	1.3 Legal services	1.3 - Legal services
Vote 5 - Community Services	1.4 Integrated development plan	1.4 - Integrated development plan
Vote 6 - Public safety	1.5 Communications and marketing	1.5 - Communications and marketing
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services	1.6 Project management unit	1.6 - Project management unit
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development	1.7 Performance management unit	1.7 - Performance management unit
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office	1.8 Cluster office	1.8 - Cluster office
Vote 10 - Transport Operations	1.9 Executive support	1.9 - Executive support
Vote 11 - Human Settlement	1.10 -	1.10 -
Vote 12 -	<b>Vote 2 Municipal managers office</b>	
Vote 13 -	2.1 Council	2.1 - Council
Vote 14 -	2.2 Municipal manager	2.2 - Municipal manager
Vote 15 -	2.3 Risk management	2.3 - Risk management
	2.4 Internal audit	2.4 - Internal audit
	2.5 -	2.5 -
	2.6 -	2.6 -
	2.7 -	2.7 -
	2.8 -	2.8 -
	2.9 -	2.9 -
	2.10 -	2.10 -
	<b>Vote 3 Water and sanitation</b>	
	3.1 Water and sanitation admin	3.1 - Water and sanitation admin
	3.2 Reticulation, distrubution and maintenance	3.2 - Reticulation, distrubution and maintenance
	3.3 Operations and waste water	3.3 - Operations and waste water
	3.4 Quality monitoring services	3.4 - Quality monitoring services
	3.5 Reticulations, distrubution and maintenance, water demand and cons	3.5 - Reticulations, distrubution and maintenance, water demand and cons
	3.6 Reticulations, distrubution and maintenance, water demand and cons	3.6 - Reticulations, distrubution and maintenance, water demand and cons
	3.7 Infrastructure development	3.7 - Infrastructure development
	3.8 -	3.8 -
	3.9 -	3.9 -
	3.10 -	3.10 -
	<b>Vote 4 Energy services</b>	
	4.1 Energy services admin	4.1 - Energy services admin
	4.2 Energy operation and maintenance administration	4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration
	4.3 Energy services: 66KV	4.3 - Energy services: 66KV
	4.4 Energy services 11KV	4.4 - Energy services 11KV
	4.5 Energy services: Planning and development	4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development
	4.6 -	4.6 -
	4.7 -	4.7 -
	4.8 -	4.8 -
	4.9 -	4.9 -
	4.10 -	4.10 -
	<b>Vote 5 Community Services</b>	
	5.1 Directorate coummunity services	5.1 - Directorate coummunity services
	5.2 Sport and recreation	5.2 - Sport and recreation
	5.3 Sport and facilities maintenance	5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance
	5.4 Recreation services (swimming pools)	5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)
	5.5 Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)	5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)
	5.6 Cultural services (administration)	5.6 - Cultural services (administration)
	5.7 Culture services (art gallery)	5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)
	5.8 Cultural services (libraries)	5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)
	5.9 Cultural service (museums)	5.9 - Cultural service (museums)
	5.10 Other Community Services	5.10 - Other Community Services
	<b>Vote 6 Public safety</b>	
	6.1 Public safety administration	6.1 - Public safety administration
	6.2 Traffic and licencing administration	6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration
	6.3 Traffice and licences (licencing)	6.3 - Traffice and licences (licencing)
	6.4 Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence testing)	6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence testing)
	6.5 Traffic and licencing (traffic services)	6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)
	6.6 Disaster management administration	6.6 - Disaster management administration
	6.7 Disaster management (fire fighting)	6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)
	6.8 By law enforcement and security (administration)	6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)
	6.9 Security services	6.9 - Security services
	6.10 Other Community Development	6.10 - Other Community Development
	<b>Vote 7 Corporate and Shared Services</b>	
	7.1 Community and shared services	7.1 - Community and shared services
	7.2 Corporte service- Information Communication Technology	7.2 - Corporte service- Information Communication Technology
	7.3 Human Resources Development (administration)	7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)
	7.4 Human Resources Development (Organisational development)	7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational development)
	7.5 Human Resources Development (Learning and development)	7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and development)
	7.6 Human Resources Development (EAP)	7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP)
	7.7 Human Resources (Administration)	7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)
	7.8 Human Resources (Personnel administration)	7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)
	7.9 Human Resources Management (Labour relations)	7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations)
	7.10 Other corporate and shared services	7.10 - Other corporate and shared services
	<b>Vote 8 Planning and Economic Development</b>	
	8.1 Directorate planning and development	8.1 - Directorate planning and development
	8.2 Property management	8.2 - Property management
	8.3 City and regional planning	8.3 - City and regional planning
	8.4 Corporate Gio information	8.4 - Corporate Gio information
	8.5 Building inspections (administration)	8.5 - Building inspections (administration)
	8.6 Economic development and tourism	8.6 - Economic development and tourism
	8.7 Local Economic Development	8.7 - Local Economic Development
	8.8 Investment Promotion	8.8 - Investment Promotion
	8.9 LED (Economic Planning)	8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)
	8.10 Other Planning and Economic Development	8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development

<b>Vote 9</b>	<b>Budget and Treasury office</b>	
9.1	Budget and treasury office	9.1 - Budget and treasury office
9.2	Expenditure	9.2 - Expenditure
9.3	Revenue management and customer care	9.3 - Revenue management and customer care
9.4	Supply Chain Management	9.4 - Supply Chain Management
9.5	Asset management	9.5 - Asset management
9.6	Budget and financial reporting	9.6 - Budget and financial reporting
9.7	Business and financial planning	9.7 - Business and financial planning
9.8		9.8 -
9.9		9.9 -
9.10		9.10 -
<b>Vote 10</b>	<b>Transport Operations</b>	
10.1	Transport services	10.1 - Transport services
10.2	Transport services (Planning and operations)	10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)
10.3	Transport services (Intelligent transport and system modelling)	10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system modelling)
10.4	Transport services (Public transport regulation and monitoring)	10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and monitoring)
10.5	Roads and stormwater (Admin)	10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)
10.6	Storm water management and traffic engineering	10.6 - Storm water management and traffic engineering
10.7	Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)	10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)
10.8	Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)	10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)
10.9		10.9 -
10.10		10.10 -
<b>Vote 11</b>	<b>Human Settlement</b>	
11.1	Human Settlement	11.1 - Human Settlement
11.2	Human Settlement Housing admin	11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin
11.3	Human Settlement Rental housing and programme implementation	11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme implementation
11.4		11.4 -
11.5		11.5 -
11.6		11.6 -
11.7		11.7 -
11.8		11.8 -
11.9		11.9 -
11.10		11.10 -
<b>Vote 12</b>		
12.1		12.1 -
12.2		12.2 -
12.3		12.3 -
12.4		12.4 -
12.5		12.5 -
12.6		12.6 -
12.7		12.7 -
12.8		12.8 -
12.9		12.9 -
12.10		12.10 -
<b>Vote 13</b>		
13.1		13.1 -
13.2		13.2 -
13.3		13.3 -
13.4		13.4 -
13.5		13.5 -
13.6		13.6 -
13.7		13.7 -
13.8		13.8 -
13.9		13.9 -
13.10		13.10 -
<b>Vote 14</b>		
14.1		14.1 -
14.2		14.2 -
14.3		14.3 -
14.4		14.4 -
14.5		14.5 -
14.6		14.6 -
14.7		14.7 -
14.8		14.8 -
14.9		14.9 -
14.10		14.10 -
<b>Vote 15</b>		
15.1		15.1 -
15.2		15.2 -
15.3		15.3 -
15.4		15.4 -
15.5		15.5 -
15.6		15.6 -
15.7		15.7 -
15.8		15.8 -
15.9		15.9 -
15.10		15.10 -

**Choose name from list - Contact Information**

**A. GENERAL INFORMATION**

Municipality	Choose name from list
Grade	B
Province	Set name on 'Instructions' sheet
Web Address	www.polokwane.gov.za
e-mail Address	

Set name on 'Instructions' sheet

[\\* Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.](#)

**B. CONTACT INFORMATION**

<b>Postal address:</b>	
P.O. Box	P O Box 111
City / Town	Polokwane
Postal Code	700
<b>Street address</b>	
Building	Civic Centre
Street No. & Name	C/O Bodenstein & Landdros Mare
City / Town	Polokwane
Postal Code	699
<b>General Contacts</b>	
Telephone number	152902000
Fax number	

**C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP**

<b>Speaker:</b>	
ID Number	
Title	Ms
Name	Kobela Welhemina Modiba
Telephone number	152902054
Cell number	723675316
Fax number	
E-mail address	wilhemina@polokwane.gov.za

<b>Secretary/PA to the Speaker:</b>	
ID Number	
Title	Mr
Name	Enos Mogashoa
Telephone number	152902245
Cell number	815291238
Fax number	
E-mail address	enosm@polokwane.gov.za

**Mayor/Executive Mayor:**

ID Number	
Title	Mr
Name	Mosema John Mpe
Telephone number	152902103
Cell number	824417453
Fax number	
E-mail address	johnmp@polokwane.gov.za

**Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:**

ID Number	
Title	Mr
Name	Billy Pillay
Telephone number	152902103
Cell number	784296772
Fax number	
E-mail address	billyp@polokwane.gov.za

**Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:**

ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

**Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:**

ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

**D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP**

<b>Municipal Manager:</b>	
ID Number	
Title	Ms
Name	Thuso Nemugumoni
Telephone number	152902102
Cell number	823879116
Fax number	
E-mail address	thuson@polokwane.gov.za

**Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:**

ID Number	
Title	Ms
Name	Felicity F. Louw
Telephone number	152902102
Cell number	782359199
Fax number	
E-mail address	felicityl@polokwane.gov.za

**Chief Financial Officer**

**Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer**

ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	Thabo Nonyane( Acting CFO)	Name	Helen Netshikovhela
Telephone number	152902049	Telephone number	152902049
Cell number	658375872	Cell number	813139197
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	thabon@polokwane.gov.za	E-mail address	helenn@polokwane.gov.za

<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Ms	Title	Mr
Name	Zinzi A Mphahlele	Name	Victor Nengovhela (IDP Manager)
Telephone number	152902195	Telephone number	152902523
Cell number	815787894	Cell number	836241118
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	zinzim2@polokwane.gov.za	E-mail address	VictorN1@polokwane.gov.za
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Ms	Title	Ms
Name	Moleboheng Mathebula	Name	Naazneen Hurzuk
Telephone number	152902195	Telephone number	152902195
Cell number	813464495	Cell number	827862885
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	molebohengm@polokwane.gov.za	E-mail address	naazneenh@polokwane.gov.za
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	
Name	Thabo Nonyane	Name	
Telephone number	152902049	Telephone number	
Cell number	658375872	Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	thabon@polokwane.gov.za	E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	



Choose name from list - Table C1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary - M02 - August

Description	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>									
<b>Financial Performance</b>									
Property rates	602 556	641 116	641 116	59 289	119 141	106 853	12 289	12%	641 116
Service charges	1 980 988	2 673 163	2 673 163	153 790	346 127	445 527	(99 400)	-22%	2 673 163
Investment revenue	48 178	42 987	42 987	3 704	8 557	7 165	1 392	19%	42 987
Transfers and subsidies - Operational	1 538 725	1 666 130	1 775 319	25 343	629 455	287 615	341 840	119%	1 775 319
Other own revenue	300 240	279 116	279 116	35 820	70 185	46 519	23 666	51%	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>4 470 688</b>	<b>5 302 511</b>	<b>5 411 700</b>	<b>277 947</b>	<b>1 173 465</b>	<b>893 678</b>	<b>279 787</b>	<b>31%</b>	<b>5 411 700</b>
Employee costs	1 104 130	1 341 147	1 345 757	86 740	174 699	223 944	(49 244)	-22%	1 345 757
Remuneration of Councillors	43 877	47 455	47 455	3 596	7 103	7 909	(807)	-10%	47 455
Depreciation and amortisation	1 181 615	386 920	386 920	-	-	64 487	(64 487)	-100%	386 920
Interest	50 930	42 724	42 724	3 209	3 209	7 121	(3 911)	-55%	42 724
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	1 293 004	1 632 179	1 632 179	168 545	334 179	272 030	62 149	23%	1 632 179
Transfers and subsidies	15 480	10 480	44 980	1 586	3 381	4 883	(1 502)	-31%	44 980
Other expenditure	1 583 382	1 679 308	1 726 691	121 102	199 017	284 192	(85 175)	-30%	1 726 691
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>5 272 418</b>	<b>5 140 213</b>	<b>5 226 707</b>	<b>384 779</b>	<b>721 588</b>	<b>864 565</b>	<b>(142 977)</b>	<b>-17%</b>	<b>5 226 707</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(801 731)</b>	<b>162 298</b>	<b>184 994</b>	<b>(106 832)</b>	<b>451 877</b>	<b>29 113</b>	<b>422 764</b>	<b>1452%</b>	<b>184 994</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	770 125	708 358	674 558	35 089	47 673	114 987	(67 314)	-59%	674 558
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	3 982	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp;</b>	<b>(27 624)</b>	<b>870 656</b>	<b>859 552</b>	<b>(71 743)</b>	<b>499 549</b>	<b>144 100</b>	<b>355 450</b>	<b>247%</b>	<b>859 552</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>(27 624)</b>	<b>870 656</b>	<b>859 552</b>	<b>(71 743)</b>	<b>499 549</b>	<b>144 100</b>	<b>355 450</b>	<b>247%</b>	<b>859 552</b>
<b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>									
<b>Capital expenditure</b>	<b>861 612</b>	<b>820 142</b>	<b>804 807</b>	<b>58 906</b>	<b>82 176</b>	<b>135 296</b>	<b>(53 120)</b>	<b>-39%</b>	<b>804 807</b>
Capital transfers recognised	623 932	615 963	586 572	30 883	41 825	99 989	(58 163)	-58%	586 572
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	237 680	204 178	218 235	28 023	40 351	35 308	5 043	14%	218 235
<b>Total sources of capital funds</b>	<b>861 612</b>	<b>820 142</b>	<b>804 807</b>	<b>58 906</b>	<b>82 176</b>	<b>135 296</b>	<b>(53 120)</b>	<b>-39%</b>	<b>804 807</b>
<b>Financial position</b>									
Total current assets	1 764 980	2 014 658	2 048 714		2 221 274				2 048 714
Total non current assets	15 724 311	16 187 969	16 172 634		15 806 487				16 172 634
Total current liabilities	961 462	1 414 425	1 444 251		981 541				1 444 251
Total non current liabilities	862 317	727 424	727 424		881 160				727 424
Community wealth/Equity	15 591 291	16 060 778	16 049 673		16 165 061				16 049 673
<b>Cash flows</b>									
Net cash from (used) operating	1 443 156	727 875	812 169	28 176	761 797	659 435	(102 361)	-16%	812 169
Net cash from (used) investing	910 988	(779 130)	(763 790)	(66 124)	(124 964)	(669 926)	(544 962)	81%	(763 790)
Net cash from (used) financing	(7 044)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end</b>	<b>2 531 471</b>	<b>133 116</b>	<b>232 750</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>980 111</b>	<b>173 881</b>	<b>(806 230)</b>	<b>-464%</b>	<b>391 657</b>
<b>Debtors &amp; creditors analysis</b>	<b>0-30 Days</b>	<b>31-60 Days</b>	<b>61-90 Days</b>	<b>91-120 Days</b>	<b>121-150 Dys</b>	<b>151-180 Dys</b>	<b>181 Dys-1 Yr</b>	<b>Over 1Yr</b>	<b>Total</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis</b>									
Total By Income Source	231 195	88 384	59 963	55 730	51 569	49 163	39 787	1 474 277	2 050 067
<b>Creditors Age Analysis</b>									
Total Creditors	217 825	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	217 825

Choose name from list - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M02 - August

Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD	YTD	YTD %	Full Year
<b>R thousands</b>	1									
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>										
<b>Governance and administration</b>		3 075 047	2 162 882	2 171 991	67 923	725 628	361 308	364 320	101%	2 171 991
Executive and council		3 982	2	2	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	2
Finance and administration		3 071 065	2 162 879	2 171 988	67 923	725 628	361 308	364 320	101%	2 171 988
Internal audit		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
<b>Community and public safety</b>		31 591	58 796	134 185	1 364	2 625	16 653	(14 028)	-84%	134 185
Community and social services		2 894	3 170	3 170	344	539	528	11	2%	3 170
Sport and recreation		19 860	52 284	52 284	301	701	8 714	(8 013)	-92%	52 284
Public safety		231	133	133	15	16	22	(6)	-29%	133
Housing		8 606	3 208	78 597	705	1 370	7 388	(6 018)	-81%	78 597
Health		-	2	2	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	2
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		60 373	672 568	672 568	68 583	113 359	112 095	1 264	1%	672 568
Planning and development		(22 110)	71 606	71 606	3 108	5 521	11 934	(6 413)	-54%	71 606
Road transport		81 784	591 039	591 039	65 457	107 801	98 506	9 295	9%	591 039
Environmental protection		700	9 923	9 923	18	37	1 654	(1 617)	-98%	9 923
<b>Trading services</b>		2 077 783	3 116 623	3 107 514	175 166	379 525	518 609	(139 084)	-27%	3 107 514
Energy sources		1 398 773	2 052 223	2 043 223	109 297	248 656	341 219	(92 563)	-27%	2 043 223
Water management		332 179	669 462	669 462	31 182	64 961	111 577	(46 616)	-42%	669 462
Waste water management		185 987	214 039	214 039	19 442	35 131	35 673	(542)	-2%	214 039
Waste management		160 844	180 898	180 789	15 244	30 777	30 140	637	2%	180 789
<b>Other</b>	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>	2	5 244 795	6 010 869	6 086 258	313 036	1 221 138	1 008 665	212 473	21%	6 086 258
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>										
<b>Governance and administration</b>		1 294 228	1 319 843	1 309 228	92 511	173 363	219 009	(45 645)	-21%	1 309 228
Executive and council		114 984	163 210	166 254	11 201	20 992	27 478	(6 486)	-24%	166 254
Finance and administration		1 164 110	1 138 076	1 124 417	80 194	150 112	188 438	(38 325)	-20%	1 124 417
Internal audit		15 134	18 556	18 556	1 116	2 259	3 093	(834)	-27%	18 556
<b>Community and public safety</b>		489 707	435 919	507 307	20 232	37 504	79 143	(41 639)	-53%	507 307
Community and social services		69 457	83 620	83 674	4 995	10 059	13 942	(3 883)	-28%	83 674
Sport and recreation		321 118	245 824	248 777	8 802	17 242	41 239	(23 997)	-58%	248 777
Public safety		77 212	71 139	74 566	4 817	7 050	12 168	(5 118)	-42%	74 566
Housing		15 096	26 789	91 736	1 142	1 794	10 369	(8 575)	-83%	91 736
Health		6 824	8 548	8 554	476	1 359	1 425	(66)	-5%	8 554
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		1 109 887	828 335	854 847	51 947	90 545	140 466	(49 921)	-36%	854 847
Planning and development		105 599	137 421	138 027	7 037	15 951	22 959	(7 007)	-31%	138 027
Road transport		978 271	659 679	685 587	43 512	71 844	112 302	(40 458)	-36%	685 587
Environmental protection		26 018	31 234	31 234	1 398	2 749	5 206	(2 456)	-47%	31 234
<b>Trading services</b>		2 378 595	2 556 116	2 555 325	220 090	420 176	425 947	(5 771)	-1%	2 555 325
Energy sources		1 282 631	1 651 138	1 651 138	150 588	302 765	275 190	27 576	10%	1 651 138
Water management		792 923	603 102	600 550	57 543	89 228	100 285	(11 057)	-11%	600 550
Waste water management		107 061	123 180	123 180	3 524	9 135	20 530	(11 395)	-56%	123 180
Waste management		195 980	178 696	180 458	8 435	19 048	29 943	(10 895)	-36%	180 458
<b>Other</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>	3	5 272 418	5 140 213	5 226 707	384 779	721 588	864 565	(142 977)	-17%	5 226 707
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>		(27 624)	870 656	859 552	(71 743)	499 549	144 100	355 450	247%	859 552

Choose name from list - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M02 - August

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25								
		2023/24 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>	1									
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>										
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>		3 075 047	2 162 882	2 171 991	67 923	725 628	361 308	364 320	101%	2 171 991
Executive and council		3 982	2	2	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	2
Mayor and Council		3 982	2	2	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	2
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
Finance and administration		3 071 065	2 162 879	2 171 988	67 923	725 628	361 308	364 320	101%	2 171 988
Administrative and Corporate Support		0	3	3	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	3
Asset Management		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
Finance		3 036 330	2 152 295	2 161 404	67 650	724 794	359 544	365 250	102%	2 161 404
Fleet Management		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
Human Resources		24 024	3 511	3 511	-	408	585	(177)	-30%	3 511
Information Technology		16	8	8	2	3	1	2	146%	8
Legal Services		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
Property Services		7 182	2 146	2 146	154	181	358	(176)	-49%	2 146
Risk Management		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
Security Services		3 514	1 112	1 112	118	241	185	55	30%	1 112
Supply Chain Management		0	3 801	3 801	-	-	633	(633)	-100%	3 801
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
Governance Function		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
<b>Community and public safety</b>		31 591	58 796	134 185	1 364	2 625	16 653	(14 028)	-84%	134 185
Community and social services		2 894	3 170	3 170	344	539	528	11	2%	3 170
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		1 305	1 625	1 625	112	224	271	(47)	-17%	1 625
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		1 324	316	316	96	115	53	63	119%	316
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
Disaster Management		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		118	308	308	19	26	51	(25)	-49%	308
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		146	919	919	117	173	153	20	13%	919
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		19 860	52 284	52 284	301	701	8 714	(8 013)	-92%	52 284
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		18 023	1 230	1 230	96	205	205	0	0%	1 230
Recreational Facilities		1 406	50 695	50 695	159	413	8 449	(8 036)	-95%	50 695
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		431	360	360	45	82	60	22	37%	360
Public safety		231	133	133	15	16	22	(6)	-29%	133
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		231	133	133	15	16	22	(6)	-29%	133
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		8 606	3 208	78 597	705	1 370	7 388	(6 018)	-81%	78 597
Housing		8 606	3 208	78 597	705	1 370	7 388	(6 018)	-81%	78 597
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	2	2	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	2
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		-	2	2	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	2
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		60 373	672 568	672 568	68 583	113 359	112 095	1 264	1%	672 568
Planning and development		(22 110)	71 606	71 606	3 108	5 521	11 934	(6 413)	-54%	71 606
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning		52	2 192	2 192	1	1	365	(364)	-100%	2 192
Regional Planning and Development		7 613	5 090	5 090	591	1 181	848	333	39%	5 090
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement,		(29 776)	52 041	47 401	1 019	1 842	8 252	(6 410)	-78%	47 401
Project Management Unit		-	12 281	16 922	1 496	2 496	2 469	28	1%	16 922
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		81 784	591 039	591 039	65 457	107 801	98 506	9 295	9%	591 039

Choose name from list - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M02 - August

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25								
		2023/24 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>	1									
<i>Public Transport</i>		9 682	215 424	221 849	3 101	3 709	36 488	(32 779)	-90%	221 849
<i>Road and Traffic Regulation</i>		45 711	52 551	52 551	17 518	33 735	8 758	24 977	285%	52 551
<i>Roads</i>		26 390	323 064	316 639	44 839	70 357	53 260	17 097	32%	316 639
<i>Taxi Ranks</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Environmental protection</i>		700	9 923	9 923	18	37	1 654	(1 617)	-98%	9 923
<i>Biodiversity and Landscape</i>		700	9 923	9 923	18	37	1 654	(1 617)	-98%	9 923
<i>Coastal Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indigenous Forests</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Conservation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pollution Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Soil Conservation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		2 077 783	3 116 623	3 107 514	175 166	379 525	518 609	(139 084)	-27%	3 107 514
<i>Energy sources</i>		1 398 773	2 052 223	2 043 223	109 297	248 656	341 219	(92 563)	-27%	2 043 223
<i>Electricity</i>		1 398 773	2 052 223	2 043 223	109 297	248 656	341 219	(92 563)	-27%	2 043 223
<i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nonelectric Energy</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water management</i>		332 179	669 462	669 462	31 182	64 961	111 577	(46 616)	-42%	669 462
<i>Water Treatment</i>		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
<i>Water Distribution</i>		332 179	669 462	669 462	31 182	64 961	111 577	(46 616)	-42%	669 462
<i>Water Storage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste water management</i>		185 987	214 039	214 039	19 442	35 131	35 673	(542)	-2%	214 039
<i>Public Toilets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sewerage</i>		185 987	214 039	214 039	19 442	35 131	35 673	(542)	-2%	214 039
<i>Storm Water Management</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste Water Treatment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste management</i>		160 844	180 898	180 789	15 244	30 777	30 140	637	2%	180 789
<i>Recycling</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>		160 844	180 898	180 789	15 244	30 777	30 140	637	2%	180 789
<i>Street Cleaning</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Air Transport</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Forestry</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licensing and Regulation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Markets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Tourism</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>	2	5 244 795	6 010 869	6 086 258	313 036	1 221 138	1 008 665	212 473	21%	6 086 258
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>										
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>		1 294 228	1 319 843	1 309 228	92 511	173 363	219 009	(45 645)	-21%	1 309 228
<i>Executive and council</i>		114 984	163 210	166 254	11 201	20 992	27 478	(6 486)	-24%	166 254
<i>Mayor and Council</i>		97 824	148 142	148 642	8 558	17 187	24 736	(7 549)	-31%	148 642
<i>Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive</i>		17 159	15 069	17 612	2 642	3 805	2 743	1 063	39%	17 612
<i>Finance and administration</i>		1 164 110	1 138 076	1 124 417	80 194	150 112	188 438	(38 325)	-20%	1 124 417
<i>Administrative and Corporate Support</i>		6 008	28 247	28 247	504	789	4 708	(3 918)	-83%	28 247
<i>Asset Management</i>		86 201	105 184	105 184	2 164	3 070	17 531	(14 461)	-82%	105 184
<i>Finance</i>		509 774	407 149	393 092	31 523	67 993	66 580	1 413	2%	393 092
<i>Fleet Management</i>		135 752	117 485	117 684	8 575	9 714	19 599	(9 885)	-50%	117 684
<i>Human Resources</i>		58 376	76 673	76 742	10 859	13 959	12 785	1 174	9%	76 742
<i>Information Technology</i>		65 124	66 821	66 821	4 796	8 855	11 137	(2 282)	-20%	66 821
<i>Legal Services</i>		37 151	36 127	36 208	7 939	8 344	6 029	2 315	38%	36 208
<i>Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-</i>		16 536	16 560	16 560	839	1 638	2 760	(1 122)	-41%	16 560
<i>Property Services</i>		97 282	88 954	88 954	4 325	9 611	14 826	(5 215)	-35%	88 954
<i>Risk Management</i>		4 279	8 057	8 057	1 496	1 760	1 343	417	31%	8 057
<i>Security Services</i>		62 492	157 564	157 564	5 093	20 422	26 261	(5 839)	-22%	157 564
<i>Supply Chain Management</i>		85 134	29 256	29 305	2 079	3 958	4 880	(922)	-19%	29 305
<i>Valuation Service</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Internal audit</i>		15 134	18 556	18 556	1 116	2 259	3 093	(834)	-27%	18 556
<i>Governance Function</i>		15 134	18 556	18 556	1 116	2 259	3 093	(834)	-27%	18 556
<b>Community and public safety</b>		489 707	435 919	507 307	20 232	37 504	79 143	(41 639)	-53%	507 307
<i>Community and social services</i>		69 457	83 620	83 674	4 995	10 059	13 942	(3 883)	-28%	83 674
<i>Aged Care</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Agricultural</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Animal Care and Diseases</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums</i>		9 058	12 172	12 227	398	907	2 034	(1 127)	-55%	12 227
<i>Child Care Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community Halls and Facilities</i>		13 915	8 998	8 998	1 168	2 289	1 500	789	53%	8 998
<i>Consumer Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cultural Matters</i>		3 690	5 477	5 477	277	615	913	(298)	-33%	5 477
<i>Disaster Management</i>		10 933	14 490	14 490	676	1 363	2 415	(1 052)	-44%	14 490
<i>Education</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indigenous and Customary Law</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Industrial Promotion</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Language Policy</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Libraries and Archives</i>		21 560	29 341	29 341	1 708	3 321	4 890	(1 569)	-32%	29 341
<i>Literacy Programmes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Media Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Museums and Art Galleries</i>		10 302	13 140	13 140	769	1 564	2 190	(626)	-29%	13 140
<i>Population Development</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Provincial Cultural Matters</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Theatres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoo's</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Choose name from list - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M02 - August

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25								
		2023/24 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>	1									
Sport and recreation		321 118	245 824	248 777	8 802	17 242	41 239	(23 997)	-58%	248 777
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		54 352	64 810	64 810	2 623	5 499	10 802	(5 303)	-49%	64 810
Recreational Facilities		266 766	181 014	183 967	6 179	11 744	30 438	(18 694)	-61%	183 967
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		77 212	71 139	74 566	4 817	7 050	12 168	(5 118)	-42%	74 566
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		77 212	71 139	74 566	4 817	7 050	12 168	(5 118)	-42%	74 566
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		15 096	26 789	91 736	1 142	1 794	10 369	(8 575)	-83%	91 736
Housing		15 096	26 789	91 736	1 142	1 794	10 369	(8 575)	-83%	91 736
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		6 824	8 548	8 554	476	1 359	1 425	(66)	-5%	8 554
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		6 824	8 548	8 554	476	1 359	1 425	(66)	-5%	8 554
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including immunizations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		1 109 887	828 335	854 847	51 947	90 545	140 466	(49 921)	-36%	854 847
Planning and development		105 599	137 421	138 027	7 037	15 951	22 959	(7 007)	-31%	138 027
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		17 865	25 544	25 544	730	1 397	4 257	(2 860)	-67%	25 544
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning		21 363	26 511	26 511	1 729	6 543	4 419	2 124	48%	26 511
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, Project Management Unit		42 191	70 338	66 303	3 082	5 515	11 356	(5 841)	-51%	66 303
Provincial Planning		24 180	15 028	19 668	1 496	2 496	2 927	(430)	-15%	19 668
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		978 271	659 679	685 587	43 512	71 844	112 302	(40 458)	-36%	685 587
Public Transport		128 051	132 696	167 813	5 387	6 783	25 308	(18 526)	-73%	167 813
Road and Traffic Regulation		154 826	135 731	126 124	9 601	18 806	21 748	(2 942)	-14%	126 124
Roads		695 394	391 253	391 650	28 524	46 255	65 245	(18 990)	-29%	391 650
Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		26 018	31 234	31 234	1 398	2 749	5 206	(2 456)	-47%	31 234
Biodiversity and Landscape		26 018	31 234	31 234	1 398	2 749	5 206	(2 456)	-47%	31 234
Coastal Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		2 378 595	2 556 116	2 555 325	220 090	420 176	425 947	(5 771)	-1%	2 555 325
Energy sources		1 282 631	1 651 138	1 651 138	150 588	302 765	275 190	27 576	10%	1 651 138
Electricity		1 282 631	1 651 138	1 651 138	150 588	302 765	275 190	27 576	10%	1 651 138
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		792 923	603 102	600 550	57 543	89 228	100 285	(11 057)	-11%	600 550
Water Treatment		15 685	23 342	23 342	2 704	5 092	3 890	1 202	31%	23 342
Water Distribution		777 238	579 760	577 208	54 839	84 136	96 395	(12 259)	-13%	577 208
Water Storage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		107 061	123 180	123 180	3 524	9 135	20 530	(11 395)	-56%	123 180
Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage		107 061	123 180	123 180	3 524	9 135	20 530	(11 395)	-56%	123 180
Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		195 980	178 696	180 458	8 435	19 048	29 943	(10 895)	-36%	180 458
Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal		195 980	178 696	180 458	8 435	19 048	29 943	(10 895)	-36%	180 458
Street Cleaning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>	3	5 272 418	5 140 213	5 226 707	384 779	721 588	864 565	(142 977)	-17%	5 226 707
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>		(27 624)	870 656	859 552	(71 743)	499 549	144 100	355 450	247%	859 552

Choose name from list - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - M02 - August

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25								
		2023/24 Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD	YTD	YTD %	Full Year
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>	1									
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		3 219	12 285	16 926	1 496	2 496	2 469	27	1.1%	16 926
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		3 982	2	2	-	-	0	(0)	-100.0%	2
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		518 167	883 502	883 502	50 624	100 093	147 250	(47 158)	-32.0%	883 502
Vote 4 - Energy services		1 398 773	2 052 223	2 043 223	109 297	248 656	341 219	(92 563)	-27.1%	2 043 223
Vote 5 - Community Services		183 598	236 988	236 879	15 907	32 053	39 488	(7 435)	-18.8%	236 879
Vote 6 - Public safety		46 936	63 085	63 085	17 651	33 992	10 514	23 477	223.3%	63 085
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		31 221	5 667	5 667	155	593	944	(352)	-37.2%	5 667
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		(22 110)	59 324	54 684	1 611	3 025	9 465	(6 441)	-68.0%	54 684
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		3 036 330	2 156 097	2 165 206	67 650	724 794	360 178	364 617	101.2%	2 165 206
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		36 073	538 488	538 488	47 940	74 066	89 748	(15 682)	-17.5%	538 488
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		8 606	3 208	78 597	705	1 370	7 388	(6 018)	-81.5%	78 597
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	2	<b>5 244 795</b>	<b>6 010 869</b>	<b>6 086 258</b>	<b>313 036</b>	<b>1 221 138</b>	<b>1 008 665</b>	<b>212 473</b>	<b>21.1%</b>	<b>6 086 258</b>
<b>Expenditure by Vote</b>	1									
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		42 447	160 231	164 952	15 279	22 241	27 134	(4 894)	-18.0%	164 952
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		96 207	120 414	123 458	10 475	18 403	20 346	(1 943)	-9.5%	123 458
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		899 984	726 282	723 730	61 067	98 363	120 815	(22 452)	-18.6%	723 730
Vote 4 - Energy services		1 282 631	1 651 138	1 651 138	150 588	302 765	275 190	27 576	10.0%	1 651 138
Vote 5 - Community Services		580 294	511 636	516 405	21 851	45 404	85 706	(40 303)	-47.0%	516 405
Vote 6 - Public safety		415 725	404 490	398 316	21 003	49 652	66 854	(17 202)	-25.7%	398 316
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		358 364	352 602	352 870	28 597	42 221	58 791	(16 570)	-28.2%	352 870
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		77 116	121 094	117 059	5 100	12 686	19 816	(7 129)	-36.0%	117 059
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		681 109	541 589	527 580	35 766	75 021	88 991	(13 970)	-15.7%	527 580
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		823 444	523 948	559 463	33 911	53 038	90 553	(37 516)	-41.4%	559 463
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		15 096	26 789	91 736	1 142	1 794	10 369	(8 575)	-82.7%	91 736
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	2	<b>5 272 418</b>	<b>5 140 213</b>	<b>5 226 707</b>	<b>384 779</b>	<b>721 588</b>	<b>864 565</b>	<b>(142 977)</b>	<b>-16.5%</b>	<b>5 226 707</b>
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>	2	<b>(27 624)</b>	<b>870 656</b>	<b>859 552</b>	<b>(71 743)</b>	<b>499 549</b>	<b>144 100</b>	<b>355 450</b>	<b>246.7%</b>	<b>859 552</b>

Choose name from list - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - A - M02 - August

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25								
		2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
R thousand		Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>	1									
<b>Vote 1 - Chief operations office</b>		3 219	12 285	16 926	1 496	2 496	2 469	27	1%	16 926
1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)		3 219	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
1.2 - Legaslative support		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
1.3 - Legal services		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
1.4 - Integrated development plan		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - Communications and marketing		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
1.6 - Project management unit		-	12 281	16 922	1 496	2 496	2 469	28	1%	16 922
1.7 - Performance management unit		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
1.8 - Cluster office		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
1.9 - Executive support		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 2 - Municipal managers office</b>		3 982	2	2	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	2
2.1 - Council		3 982	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
2.2 - Municipal manager		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
2.3 - Risk management		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
2.4 - Internal audit		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 3 - Water and sanitation</b>		518 167	883 502	883 502	50 624	100 093	147 250	(47 158)	-32%	883 502
3.1 - Water and sanitation admin		183 555	456 841	456 841	19 271	34 360	76 140	(41 780)	-55%	456 841
3.2 - Reticulation, distribution and maintenance		332 179	406 212	406 212	18 912	50 143	67 702	(17 559)	-26%	406 212
3.3 - Operations and waste water		2 433	20 448	20 448	171	805	3 408	(2 603)	-76%	20 448
3.4 - Quality monitoring services		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
3.5 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water demand		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water demand		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Infrastructure development		-	1	1	12 270	14 785	0	14 785	15619187%	1
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 4 - Energy services</b>		1 398 773	2 052 223	2 043 223	109 297	248 656	341 219	(92 563)	-27%	2 043 223
4.1 - Energy services admin		1 413 790	2 106 491	2 097 491	111 052	252 093	350 264	(98 171)	-28%	2 097 491
4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration		(15 017)	(67 036)	(67 036)	(1 772)	(3 474)	(11 173)	7 699	-69%	(67 036)
4.3 - Energy services: 66KV		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
4.4 - Energy services: 11KV		-	12 765	12 765	17	36	2 127	(2 091)	-98%	12 765
4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 5 - Community Services</b>		183 598	236 988	236 879	15 907	32 053	39 488	(7 435)	-19%	236 879
5.1 - Directorate community services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Sport and recreation		17 622	2 758	2 758	301	701	460	241	52%	2 758
5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance		-	49 525	49 525	-	-	8 254	(8 254)	-100%	49 525
5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - Cultural services (administration)		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)		146	119	119	62	72	20	53	266%	119
5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)		118	308	308	19	26	51	(25)	-49%	308
5.9 - Cultural service (museums)		-	801	801	55	101	133	(33)	-24%	801
5.10 - Other Community Services		165 712	183 476	183 367	15 470	31 153	30 569	584	2%	183 367
<b>Vote 6 - Public safety</b>		46 936	63 085	63 085	17 651	33 992	10 514	23 477	223%	63 085
6.1 - Public safety administration		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
6.3 - Traffic and licences (licencing)		-	12	12	-	-	2	(2)	-100%	12
6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence test)		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)		45 711	52 538	52 538	17 518	33 735	8 756	24 979	285%	52 538
6.6 - Disaster management administration		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)		231	132	132	15	16	22	(6)	-28%	132
6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
6.9 - Security services		234	1 104	1 104	115	235	184	51	28%	1 104
6.10 - Other Community Development		760	9 296	9 296	3	6	1 549	(1 544)	-100%	9 296
<b>Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services</b>		31 221	5 667	5 667	155	593	944	(352)	-37%	5 667
7.1 - Community and shared services		0	2	2	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	2
7.2 - Corporate service- Information Communication Technology		16	8	8	2	3	1	2	146%	8
7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational development)		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and development)		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP)		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations)		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
7.10 - Other corporate and shared services		31 205	5 653	5 653	154	590	942	(352)	-37%	5 653
<b>Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development</b>		(22 110)	59 324	54 684	1 611	3 025	9 465	(6 441)	-68%	54 684
8.1 - Directorate planning and development		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
8.2 - Property management		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
8.3 - City and regional planning		8 270	49 826	45 185	697	1 384	7 882	(6 499)	-82%	45 185

Choose name from list - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - A - M02 - August

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25								
		2023/24	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year
R thousand		Audited								
8.4 - Corporate Gio information		-	1	1	55	110	0	110	116256%	1
8.5 - Building inspections (administration)		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
8.6 - Economic development and tourism		52	2 189	2 189	1	1	365	(364)	-100%	2 189
8.7 - Local Economic Development		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
8.8 - Investment Promotion		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development		(30 433)	7 304	7 304	859	1 529	1 217	312	26%	7 304
<b>Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office</b>		<b>3 036 330</b>	<b>2 156 097</b>	<b>2 165 206</b>	<b>67 650</b>	<b>724 794</b>	<b>360 178</b>	<b>364 617</b>	<b>101%</b>	<b>2 165 206</b>
9.1 - Budget and treasury office		5 220	1	1	(1)	(1)	0	(1)	-1215%	1
9.2 - Expenditure		7 939	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
9.3 - Revenue management and customer care		3 018 863	2 145 396	2 154 502	67 369	724 185	358 394	365 791	102%	2 154 502
9.4 - Supply Chain Management		0	3 801	3 801	-	-	633	(633)	-100%	3 801
9.5 - Asset management		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
9.6 - Budget and financial reporting		4 307	6 897	6 901	282	610	1 150	(540)	-47%	6 901
9.7 - Business and financial planning		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 10 - Transport Operations</b>		<b>36 073</b>	<b>538 488</b>	<b>538 488</b>	<b>47 940</b>	<b>74 066</b>	<b>89 748</b>	<b>(15 682)</b>	<b>-17%</b>	<b>538 488</b>
10.1 - Transport services		828	214 502	220 927	2 352	2 362	36 334	(33 973)	-93%	220 927
10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)		9 350	1 613	1 613	802	1 401	269	1 133	421%	1 613
10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system mode		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and monit		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)		25 895	33 468	33 468	1 101	2 202	5 578	(3 376)	-61%	33 468
10.6 - Storm water management and traffic enigneering		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)		-	288 903	282 478	43 685	68 102	47 566	20 535	43%	282 478
10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 11 - Human Settlement</b>		<b>8 606</b>	<b>3 208</b>	<b>78 597</b>	<b>705</b>	<b>1 370</b>	<b>7 388</b>	<b>(6 018)</b>	<b>-81%</b>	<b>78 597</b>
11.1 - Human Settlement		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin		8 606	2 929	2 929	705	1 370	488	882	181%	2 929
11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme imple		-	278	75 668	-	-	6 900	(6 900)	-100%	75 668
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 12 -</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
12.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 13 -</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
13.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 14 -</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
14.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 15 -</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



Choose name from list - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - A - M02 - August

Vote Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							YTD variance %	Full Year
			Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance		
R thousand											
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	2	<b>5 244 795</b>	<b>6 010 869</b>	<b>6 086 258</b>	<b>313 036</b>	<b>1 221 138</b>	<b>1 008 665</b>	212 473	21%	<b>6 086 258</b>	
<b>Expenditure by Vote</b>											
<b>Vote 1 - Chief operations office</b>	1	<b>42 447</b>	<b>160 231</b>	<b>164 952</b>	<b>15 279</b>	<b>22 241</b>	<b>27 134</b>	(4 894)	-18%	<b>164 952</b>	
1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)		(91 797)	6 135	6 135	57	98	1 022	(925)	-90%	6 135	
1.2 - Legaslative support		19 988	39 166	39 166	1 875	3 783	6 528	(2 745)	-42%	39 166	
1.3 - Legal services		37 151	36 127	36 208	7 939	8 344	6 029	2 315	38%	36 208	
1.4 - Integrated development plan		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.5 - Communications and marketing		16 536	16 560	16 560	839	1 638	2 760	(1 122)	-41%	16 560	
1.6 - Project management unit		24 180	15 028	19 668	1 496	2 496	2 927	(430)	-15%	19 668	
1.7 - Performance management unit		4 302	7 973	7 973	441	769	1 329	(560)	-42%	7 973	
1.8 - Cluster office		13 885	8 998	8 998	1 168	2 289	1 500	789	53%	8 998	
1.9 - Executive support		18 202	30 244	30 244	1 463	2 825	5 041	(2 216)	-44%	30 244	
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Vote 2 - Municipal managers office</b>		<b>96 207</b>	<b>120 414</b>	<b>123 458</b>	<b>10 475</b>	<b>18 403</b>	<b>20 346</b>	(1 943)	-10%	<b>123 458</b>	
2.1 - Council		59 634	78 732	79 232	5 220	10 580	13 167	(2 588)	-20%	79 232	
2.2 - Municipal manager		17 159	15 069	17 612	2 642	3 805	2 743	1 063	39%	17 612	
2.3 - Risk management		4 279	8 057	8 057	1 496	1 760	1 343	417	31%	8 057	
2.4 - Internal audit		15 134	18 556	18 556	1 116	2 259	3 093	(834)	-27%	18 556	
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Vote 3 - Water and sanitation</b>		<b>899 984</b>	<b>726 282</b>	<b>723 730</b>	<b>61 067</b>	<b>98 363</b>	<b>120 815</b>	(22 452)	-19%	<b>723 730</b>	
3.1 - Water and sanitation admin		397 079	410 313	410 313	40 787	68 772	68 386	387	1%	410 313	
3.2 - Reticulation, distribution and maintenance		360 296	150 347	147 794	13 343	13 889	24 826	(10 937)	-44%	147 794	
3.3 - Operations and waste water		107 061	102 990	102 990	2 328	6 459	17 165	(10 706)	-62%	102 990	
3.4 - Quality monitoring services		15 685	41 656	41 656	3 900	7 769	6 943	826	12%	41 656	
3.5 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water deman		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.6 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water deman		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.7 - Infrastructure development		19 862	20 977	20 977	709	1 474	3 496	(2 022)	-58%	20 977	
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Vote 4 - Energy services</b>		<b>1 282 631</b>	<b>1 651 138</b>	<b>1 651 138</b>	<b>150 588</b>	<b>302 765</b>	<b>275 190</b>	27 576	10%	<b>1 651 138</b>	
4.1 - Energy services admin		2 782	10 497	10 497	90	134	1 749	(1 616)	-92%	10 497	
4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration		119 725	163 251	163 251	1 301	2 722	27 208	(24 487)	-90%	163 251	
4.3 - Energy services: 66KV		28 685	43 360	43 360	1 193	3 294	7 227	(3 933)	-54%	43 360	
4.4 - Energy services 11KV		1 130 552	1 425 023	1 425 023	147 254	295 866	237 504	58 362	25%	1 425 023	
4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development		889	9 008	9 008	750	750	1 501	(751)	-50%	9 008	
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Vote 5 - Community Services</b>		<b>580 294</b>	<b>511 636</b>	<b>516 405</b>	<b>21 851</b>	<b>45 404</b>	<b>85 706</b>	(40 303)	-47%	<b>516 405</b>	
5.1 - Directorate community services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.2 - Sport and recreation		78 477	87 932	88 291	3 438	7 539	14 688	(7 149)	-49%	88 291	
5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance		236 023	148 142	150 736	4 952	8 900	24 926	(16 027)	-64%	150 736	
5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)		6 618	9 749	9 749	412	804	1 625	(821)	-51%	9 749	
5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.6 - Cultural services (administration)		1 600	2 357	2 357	158	361	393	(32)	-8%	2 357	
5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)		1 134	1 449	1 449	63	164	241	(77)	-32%	1 449	
5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)		21 560	29 341	29 341	1 708	3 321	4 890	(1 569)	-32%	29 341	
5.9 - Cultural service (museums)		9 167	11 692	11 692	706	1 400	1 949	(549)	-28%	11 692	
5.10 - Other Community Services		225 714	220 974	222 789	10 414	22 914	36 994	(14 080)	-38%	222 789	
<b>Vote 6 - Public safety</b>		<b>415 725</b>	<b>404 490</b>	<b>398 316</b>	<b>21 003</b>	<b>49 652</b>	<b>66 854</b>	(17 202)	-26%	<b>398 316</b>	
6.1 - Public safety administration		381	6 487	6 487	-	-	1 081	(1 081)	-100%	6 487	
6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration		2 085	2 437	2 437	162	1 155	406	749	184%	2 437	
6.3 - Traffic and licences (licencing)		15 766	19 965	19 965	1 249	2 229	3 328	(1 098)	-33%	19 965	
6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence tes		12 968	16 756	16 756	943	1 996	2 793	(797)	-29%	16 756	
6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)		124 008	96 572	86 965	7 247	13 426	15 222	(1 796)	-12%	86 965	
6.6 - Disaster management administration		88 144	85 629	89 056	5 493	8 413	14 583	(6 170)	-42%	89 056	
6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)		1 923	2 398	2 398	135	984	400	584	146%	2 398	
6.9 - Security services		133 123	127 874	127 874	3 485	16 729	21 312	(4 584)	-22%	127 874	
6.10 - Other Community Development		37 328	46 371	46 377	2 291	4 721	7 729	(3 008)	-39%	46 377	
<b>Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services</b>		<b>358 364</b>	<b>352 602</b>	<b>352 870</b>	<b>28 597</b>	<b>42 221</b>	<b>58 791</b>	(16 570)	-28%	<b>352 870</b>	
7.1 - Community and shared services		1 829	11 343	11 343	41	82	1 890	(1 808)	-96%	11 343	
7.2 - Corpore service- Information Communication Technology		65 124	66 821	66 821	4 796	8 855	11 137	(2 282)	-20%	66 821	
7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational developm		4 021	4 875	4 875	342	674	813	(138)	-17%	4 875	
7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and developme		12 803	23 056	23 056	1 462	2 451	3 843	(1 392)	-36%	23 056	
7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP)		1 519	4 632	4 632	86	171	772	(601)	-78%	4 632	
7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)		4 040	2 118	2 168	591	976	357	619	173%	2 168	
7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)		6 441	10 074	10 074	386	849	1 679	(830)	-49%	10 074	
7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations)		18 377	11 930	11 943	7 358	7 509	1 990	5 520	277%	11 943	
7.10 - Other corporate and shared services		244 209	217 754	217 958	13 535	20 654	36 311	(15 657)	-43%	217 958	
<b>Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development</b>		<b>77 116</b>	<b>121 094</b>	<b>117 059</b>	<b>5 100</b>	<b>12 686</b>	<b>19 816</b>	(7 129)	-36%	<b>117 059</b>	

Choose name from list - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - A - M02 - August

Vote Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		R thousand	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %
8.1 - Directorate planning and development		3 344	4 831	4 831	331	884	805	79	10%	4 831
8.2 - Property management		5 197	10 490	10 490	464	599	1 748	(1 149)	-66%	10 490
8.3 - City and regional planning		24 029	34 944	30 909	1 291	2 130	5 457	(3 327)	-61%	30 909
8.4 - Corporate Gio information		4 694	8 060	8 060	471	796	1 343	(548)	-41%	8 060
8.5 - Building inspections (administration)		8 272	19 388	19 388	856	1 989	3 231	(1 242)	-38%	19 388
8.6 - Economic development and tourism		1 605	2 165	2 165	208	439	361	78	22%	2 165
8.7 - Local Economic Development		6 443	6 199	6 199	508	961	1 033	(72)	-7%	6 199
8.8 - Investment Promotion		4 981	6 227	6 227	343	3 026	1 038	1 989	192%	6 227
8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)		18 553	28 790	28 790	629	1 861	4 798	(2 938)	-61%	28 790
8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office</b>		<b>681 109</b>	<b>541 589</b>	<b>527 580</b>	<b>35 766</b>	<b>75 021</b>	<b>88 991</b>	<b>(13 970)</b>	<b>-16%</b>	<b>527 580</b>
9.1 - Budget and treasury office		4 717	17 732	17 732	314	761	2 955	(2 194)	-74%	17 732
9.2 - Expenditure		138 354	99 573	99 573	5 819	8 583	16 595	(8 013)	-48%	99 573
9.3 - Revenue management and customer care		320 784	215 520	201 463	22 649	41 977	34 642	7 335	21%	201 463
9.4 - Supply Chain Management		85 134	29 256	29 305	2 079	3 958	4 880	(922)	-19%	29 305
9.5 - Asset management		86 201	105 184	105 184	2 164	3 070	17 531	(14 461)	-82%	105 184
9.6 - Budget and financial reporting		41 630	66 907	66 906	2 514	16 259	11 151	5 108	46%	66 906
9.7 - Business and financial planning		4 289	7 418	7 418	228	414	1 236	(823)	-67%	7 418
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 10 - Transport Operations</b>		<b>823 444</b>	<b>523 948</b>	<b>559 463</b>	<b>33 911</b>	<b>53 038</b>	<b>90 553</b>	<b>(37 516)</b>	<b>-41%</b>	<b>559 463</b>
10.1 - Transport services		94 045	88 833	123 333	4 832	5 313	17 942	(12 629)	-70%	123 333
10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)		13 248	13 960	13 960	-	457	2 327	(1 869)	-80%	13 960
10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system mode		9 008	13 026	13 644	196	359	2 227	(1 868)	-84%	13 644
10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and monit		11 749	16 877	16 877	359	653	2 813	(2 159)	-77%	16 877
10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)		7 366	3 325	3 325	144	559	554	5	1%	3 325
10.6 - Storm water management and traffic enigneering		-	68	68	-	-	11	(11)	-100%	68
10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)		106 363	146 780	146 780	25 523	38 748	24 463	14 284	58%	146 780
10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)		580 673	237 380	237 777	2 646	6 580	39 599	(33 019)	-83%	237 777
10.9 -		992	3 699	3 699	211	368	617	(248)	-40%	3 699
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 11 - Human Settlement</b>		<b>15 096</b>	<b>26 789</b>	<b>91 736</b>	<b>1 142</b>	<b>1 794</b>	<b>10 369</b>	<b>(8 575)</b>	<b>-83%</b>	<b>91 736</b>
11.1 - Human Settlement		10	257	257	-	-	43	(43)	-100%	257
11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin		1 017	5 997	5 997	-	1	999	(998)	-100%	5 997
11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme imple		14 069	20 535	85 482	1 142	1 793	9 327	(7 534)	-81%	85 482
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 12 -</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
12.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 13 -</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
13.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 14 -</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
14.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 15 -</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Choose name from list - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - A - M02 - August

Vote Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	2	5 272 418	5 140 213	5 226 707	384 779	721 588	864 565	(142 977)	-17%	5 226 707
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>	2	(27 624)	870 656	859 552	(71 743)	499 549	144 100	355 450	247%	859 552

Choose name from list - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M02 - August

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25								
		2023/24 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Revenue</b>										
<b>Exchange Revenue</b>										
Service charges - Electricity		1 368 903	1 984 455	1 984 455	105 911	243 152	330 742	(87 591)	-26%	1 984 455
Service charges - Water		298 432	382 411	382 411	16 059	44 350	63 735	(19 386)	-30%	382 411
Service charges - Waste Water Management		170 742	156 158	156 158	18 042	30 771	26 026	4 745	18%	156 158
Service charges - Waste management		142 912	150 139	150 139	13 779	27 855	25 023	2 832	11%	150 139
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		21 211	14 902	14 902	1 997	3 481	2 484	998	40%	14 902
Agency services		26 227	33 467	33 467	1 101	2 202	5 578	(3 376)	-61%	33 467
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		96 290	93 759	93 759	6 915	15 075	15 626	(552)	-4%	93 759
Interest from Current and Non Current Assets		48 178	42 987	42 987	3 704	8 557	7 165	1 392	19%	42 987
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		40 961	13 137	13 137	1 804	3 465	2 190	1 276	58%	13 137
Licence and permits		13 597	15 263	15 263	14 068	28 452	2 544	25 908	1018%	15 263
Operational Revenue		7 621	40 993	40 993	142	750	6 832	(6 082)	-89%	40 993
<b>Non-Exchange Revenue</b>										
Property rates		602 556	641 116	641 116	59 289	119 141	106 853	12 289	12%	641 116
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		40 979	44 152	44 152	4 977	7 072	7 359	(286)	-4%	44 152
Licence and permits		-	3	3	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	3
Transfers and subsidies - Operational		1 538 725	1 666 130	1 775 319	25 343	629 455	287 615	341 840	119%	1 775 319
Interest		55 412	23 440	23 440	4 817	9 551	3 907	5 644	144%	23 440
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		(2 057)	-	-	-	137	-	137	#DIV/0!	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>		<b>4 470 688</b>	<b>5 302 511</b>	<b>5 411 700</b>	<b>277 947</b>	<b>1 173 465</b>	<b>893 678</b>	<b>279 787</b>	<b>31%</b>	<b>5 411 700</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>										
Employee related costs		1 104 130	1 341 147	1 345 757	86 740	174 699	223 944	(49 244)	-22%	1 345 757
Remuneration of councillors		43 877	47 455	47 455	3 596	7 103	7 909	(807)	-10%	47 455
Bulk purchases - electricity		1 018 199	1 303 666	1 303 666	139 808	281 278	217 278	64 001	29%	1 303 666
Inventory consumed		274 804	328 513	328 513	28 738	52 901	54 752	(1 852)	-3%	328 513
Debt impairment		347 769	162 447	162 447	-	-	27 074	(27 074)	-100%	162 447
Depreciation and amortisation		1 181 615	386 920	386 920	-	-	64 487	(64 487)	-100%	386 920
Interest		50 930	42 724	42 724	3 209	3 209	7 121	(3 911)	-55%	42 724
Contracted services		962 874	978 409	1 025 047	77 058	130 952	167 308	(36 356)	-22%	1 025 047
Transfers and subsidies		15 480	10 480	44 980	1 586	3 381	4 883	(1 502)	-31%	44 980
Irrecoverable debts written off		0	124 473	124 473	17 411	33 201	20 746	12 455	60%	124 473
Operational costs		290 763	413 979	414 724	26 638	34 869	69 064	(34 196)	-50%	414 724
Losses on Disposal of Assets		(3 006)	-	-	(4)	(4)	-	(4)	#DIV/0!	-
Other Losses		(15 019)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>5 272 418</b>	<b>5 140 213</b>	<b>5 226 707</b>	<b>384 779</b>	<b>721 588</b>	<b>864 565</b>	<b>(142 977)</b>	<b>-17%</b>	<b>5 226 707</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>										
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		770 125	708 358	674 558	35 089	47 673	114 987	(67 314)	-59%	674 558
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		3 982	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		<b>(27 624)</b>	<b>870 656</b>	<b>859 552</b>	<b>(71 743)</b>	<b>499 549</b>	<b>144 100</b>			<b>859 552</b>
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax</b>		<b>(27 624)</b>	<b>870 656</b>	<b>859 552</b>	<b>(71 743)</b>	<b>499 549</b>	<b>144 100</b>			<b>859 552</b>
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>		<b>(27 624)</b>	<b>870 656</b>	<b>859 552</b>	<b>(71 743)</b>	<b>499 549</b>	<b>144 100</b>			<b>859 552</b>
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>		<b>(27 624)</b>	<b>870 656</b>	<b>859 552</b>	<b>(71 743)</b>	<b>499 549</b>	<b>144 100</b>			<b>859 552</b>

Choose name from list - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - M02 - August

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25								
		2023/24 Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD	YTD	YTD %	Full Year
<b>R thousands</b>	1									
<b>Multi-Year expenditure appropriation</b>	2									
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Energy services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Multi-year expenditure</b>	4,7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Single Year expenditure appropriation</b>	2									
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		0	1 197	1 197	-	-	199	(199)	-100%	1 197
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		517 885	305 529	317 885	34 247	46 690	52 045	(5 354)	-10%	317 885
Vote 4 - Energy services		46 138	55 155	56 855	790	790	9 347	(8 557)	-92%	56 855
Vote 5 - Community Services		43 647	102 407	102 407	230	2 302	17 068	(14 766)	-87%	102 407
Vote 6 - Public safety		8 346	23 612	23 612	408	408	3 935	(3 528)	-90%	23 612
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		15 229	36 625	36 625	2 345	2 345	6 104	(3 759)	-62%	36 625
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		16 539	17 539	17 539	-	-	2 923	(2 923)	-100%	17 539
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		22 927	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		190 901	278 079	248 079	20 886	29 642	43 619	(13 978)	-32%	248 079
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		-	-	609	-	-	55	(55)	-100%	609
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital single-year expenditure</b>	4	861 612	820 142	804 807	58 906	82 176	135 296	(53 120)	-39%	804 807
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>		861 612	820 142	804 807	58 906	82 176	135 296	(53 120)	-39%	804 807
<b>Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification</b>										
<b>Governance and administration</b>		38 810	38 135	38 135	2 345	2 345	6 356	(4 011)	-63%	38 135
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		38 810	38 135	38 135	2 345	2 345	6 356	(4 011)	-63%	38 135
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>		37 550	94 763	95 371	230	2 302	15 849	(13 548)	-85%	95 371
Community and social services		1 384	21 985	21 985	-	-	3 664	(3 664)	-100%	21 985
Sport and recreation		36 166	72 778	72 778	230	2 302	12 130	(9 828)	-81%	72 778
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	609	-	-	55	(55)	-100%	609
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		213 748	298 618	268 618	21 294	30 049	47 042	(16 993)	-36%	268 618
Planning and development		16 539	17 539	17 539	-	-	2 923	(2 923)	-100%	17 539
Road transport		197 209	281 079	251 079	21 294	30 049	44 119	(14 070)	-32%	251 079
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		571 503	388 626	402 682	35 037	47 480	66 049	(18 569)	-28%	402 682
Energy sources		46 138	55 155	56 855	790	790	9 347	(8 557)	-92%	56 855
Water management		307 025	246 872	259 229	26 900	33 647	42 269	(8 622)	-20%	259 229
Waste water management		210 860	58 657	58 657	7 347	13 043	9 776	3 267	33%	58 657
Waste management		7 481	27 942	27 942	-	-	4 657	(4 657)	-100%	27 942
<b>Other</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification</b>	3	861 612	820 142	804 807	58 906	82 176	135 296	(53 120)	-39%	804 807
<b>Funded by:</b>										
National Government		623 932	615 963	585 963	30 883	41 825	99 933	(58 108)	-58%	585 963
Provincial Government		-	-	609	-	-	55	(55)	-100%	609
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies,		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>		623 932	615 963	586 572	30 883	41 825	99 989	(58 163)	-58%	586 572
<b>Borrowing</b>	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Internally generated funds</b>		237 680	204 178	218 235	28 023	40 351	35 308	5 043	14%	218 235
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>		861 612	820 142	804 807	58 906	82 176	135 296	(53 120)	-39%	804 807

Choose name from list - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - A - M02 - August

Vote Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year
<b>Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote</b>										
<b>Expenditure of multi-year capital appropriation</b>	1									
<b>Vote 1 - Chief operations office</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Legaslative support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - Legal services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - Integrated development plan		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - Communications and marketing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - Project management unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - Performance management unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 - Cluster office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 - Executive support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 2 - Municipal managers office</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Municipal manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Risk management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 3 - Water and sanitation</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - Water and sanitation admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Reticulation, distrubution and maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Operations and waste water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - Quality monitoring services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Reticulations, distrubution and maintenance, water demand a		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Reticulations, distrubution and maintenance, water demand a		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Infrastructure development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 4 - Energy services</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - Energy services admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Energy services: 66KV		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Energy services: 11KV		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 5 - Community Services</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - Directorate commmunity services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - Cultural services (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 - Cultural service (museums)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 - Other Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 6 - Public safety</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - Public safety administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - Traffice and licences (licencing)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence testi		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - Disaster management administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 - Security services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 - Other Community Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - Community and shared services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - Corpote service- Information Communication Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational developme		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and developmen		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 - Other corporate and shared services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 - Directorate planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - Property management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - City and regional planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Choose name from list - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - A - M02 - August

Vote Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year
R thousand										
8.4 - Corporate Gio information		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 - Building inspections (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 - Economic development and tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 - Local Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 - Investment Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 - Budget and treasury office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 - Revenue management and customer care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 - Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 - Asset management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 - Budget and financial reporting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 - Business and financial planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 10 - Transport Operations</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - Transport services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system modell		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and monitor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 - Storm water management and traffic engineering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 11 - Human Settlement</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme implem		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 12 -</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 13 -</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 14 -</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 15 -</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Choose name from list - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - A - M02 - August

Vote Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25								
		R thousand	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total multi-year capital expenditure</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote</b>											
<b>Expenditure of single-year capital appropriation</b>	1										
<b>Vote 1 - Chief operations office</b>		0	1 197	1 197	-	-	199	(199)	-100%	1 197	
1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.2 - Legaslative support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.3 - Legal services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.4 - Integrated development plan		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.5 - Communications and marketing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.6 - Project management unit		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.7 - Performance management unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.8 - Cluster office		-	1 197	1 197	-	-	199	(199)	-100%	1 197	
1.9 - Executive support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Vote 2 - Municipal managers office</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.1 - Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.2 - Municipal manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.3 - Risk management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.4 - Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Vote 3 - Water and sanitation</b>		517 885	305 529	317 885	34 247	46 690	52 045	(5 354)	-10%	317 885	
3.1 - Water and sanitation admin		16 551	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.2 - Reticulation, distribution and maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.3 - Operations and waste water		210 860	58 657	58 657	7 347	13 043	9 776	3 267	33%	58 657	
3.4 - Quality monitoring services		-	9 261	9 261	-	-	1 543	(1 543)	-100%	9 261	
3.5 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water demand a		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.6 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water demand a		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.7 - Infrastructure development		290 474	237 611	249 968	26 900	33 647	40 725	(7 078)	-17%	249 968	
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Vote 4 - Energy services</b>		46 138	55 155	56 855	790	790	9 347	(8 557)	-92%	56 855	
4.1 - Energy services admin		3 473	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.3 - Energy services: 66KV		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.4 - Energy services 11KV		24 994	19 455	19 455	-	-	3 242	(3 242)	-100%	19 455	
4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development		17 671	35 701	37 401	790	790	6 105	(5 315)	-87%	37 401	
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Vote 5 - Community Services</b>		43 647	102 407	102 407	230	2 302	17 068	(14 766)	-87%	102 407	
5.1 - Directorate communnity services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.2 - Sport and recreation		21 988	67 278	67 278	-	-	11 213	(11 213)	-100%	67 278	
5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance		14 178	5 500	5 500	230	2 302	917	1 385	151%	5 500	
5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.6 - Cultural services (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.9 - Cultural service (museums)		-	1 687	1 687	-	-	281	(281)	-100%	1 687	
5.10 - Other Community Services		7 481	27 942	27 942	-	-	4 657	(4 657)	-100%	27 942	
<b>Vote 6 - Public safety</b>		8 346	23 612	23 612	408	408	3 935	(3 528)	-90%	23 612	
6.1 - Public safety administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration		4 068	3 000	3 000	408	408	500	(92)	-18%	3 000	
6.3 - Traffice and licences (licencing)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence testi		2 240	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.6 - Disaster management administration		1 384	19 101	19 101	-	-	3 184	(3 184)	-100%	19 101	
6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.9 - Security services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.10 - Other Community Development		654	1 511	1 511	-	-	252	(252)	-100%	1 511	
<b>Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services</b>		15 229	36 625	36 625	2 345	2 345	6 104	(3 759)	-62%	36 625	
7.1 - Community and shared services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7.2 - Corporte service- Information Communication Technology		4 441	4 372	4 372	-	-	729	(729)	-100%	4 372	
7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational developmen		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and developmen		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7.10 - Other corporate and shared services		10 788	32 252	32 252	2 345	2 345	5 375	(3 030)	-56%	32 252	
<b>Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development</b>		16 539	17 539	17 539	-	-	2 923	(2 923)	-100%	17 539	
8.1 - Directorate planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	



Choose name from list - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - A - M02 - August

Vote Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25								
		R thousand	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year
8.2 - Property management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - City and regional planning		15 545	17 539	17 539	-	-	2 923	(2 923)	-100%	17 539	
8.4 - Corporate Gio information		994	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
8.5 - Building inspections (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
8.6 - Economic development and tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
8.7 - Local Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
8.8 - Investment Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office</b>		<b>22 927</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
9.1 - Budget and treasury office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
9.2 - Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
9.3 - Revenue management and customer care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
9.4 - Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
9.5 - Asset management		22 927	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
9.6 - Budget and financial reporting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
9.7 - Business and financial planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Vote 10 - Transport Operations</b>		<b>190 901</b>	<b>278 079</b>	<b>248 079</b>	<b>20 886</b>	<b>29 642</b>	<b>43 619</b>	(13 978)	-32%	<b>248 079</b>	
10.1 - Transport services		57 472	100 145	75 732	635	635	14 472	(13 837)	-96%	75 732	
10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system modell		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and monitor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
10.6 - Storm water management and traffic engineering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)		122 534	173 090	167 504	19 986	28 741	28 341	400	1%	167 504	
10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)		10 895	4 843	4 843	266	266	807	(542)	-67%	4 843	
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Vote 11 - Human Settlement</b>		-	-	<b>609</b>	-	-	<b>55</b>	(55)	-100%	<b>609</b>	
11.1 - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme implem		-	-	609	-	-	55	(55)	-100%	609	
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Vote 12 -</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Vote 13 -</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Vote 14 -</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Vote 15 -</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Choose name from list - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - A - M02 - August

Vote Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total single-year capital expenditure</b>		861 612	820 142	804 807	58 906	82 176	135 296	(53 120)	-39%	804 807
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>		861 612	820 142	804 807	58 906	82 176	135 296	(53 120)	-39%	804 807

Choose name from list - Table C6 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position - M02 - August

Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25			
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>	1					
<b>ASSETS</b>						
<b>Current assets</b>						
Cash and cash equivalents		343 279	203 646	207 877	807 583	207 877
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		757 626	668 167	668 167	732 555	668 167
Receivables from non-exchange transactions		328 668	355 905	355 905	354 080	355 905
Current portion of non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-
Inventory		112 806	98 924	128 750	107 686	128 750
VAT		101 763	520 008	520 008	97 927	520 008
Other current assets		120 838	168 007	168 007	121 443	168 007
<b>Total current assets</b>		<b>1 764 980</b>	<b>2 014 658</b>	<b>2 048 714</b>	<b>2 221 274</b>	<b>2 048 714</b>
<b>Non current assets</b>						
Investments		-	-	-	-	-
Investment property		1 053 863	994 131	994 131	1 053 863	994 131
Property, plant and equipment		14 585 794	15 112 651	15 097 099	14 667 970	15 097 099
Biological assets		24 990	24 274	24 274	24 990	24 274
Living and non-living resources		2 238	-	-	2 238	-
Heritage assets		21 868	21 868	21 868	21 868	21 868
Intangible assets		35 557	35 044	35 262	35 557	35 262
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		-	-	-	-	-
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions		-	-	-	-	-
Other non-current assets		1	1	1	1	1
<b>Total non current assets</b>		<b>15 724 311</b>	<b>16 187 969</b>	<b>16 172 634</b>	<b>15 806 487</b>	<b>16 172 634</b>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>		<b>17 489 291</b>	<b>18 202 627</b>	<b>18 221 348</b>	<b>18 027 762</b>	<b>18 221 348</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>						
<b>Current liabilities</b>						
Bank overdraft		-	-	-	-	-
Financial liabilities		39 097	27 778	27 778	6 635	27 778
Consumer deposits		65 470	66 794	66 794	65 440	66 794
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions		719 485	660 656	690 482	528 580	690 482
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions		16 736	26 296	26 296	258 312	26 296
Provision		11 678	117 275	117 275	19 958	117 275
VAT		100 717	515 626	515 626	102 616	515 626
Other current liabilities		8 280	-	-	-	-
<b>Total current liabilities</b>		<b>961 462</b>	<b>1 414 425</b>	<b>1 444 251</b>	<b>981 541</b>	<b>1 444 251</b>
<b>Non current liabilities</b>						
Financial liabilities		334 924	319 910	319 910	353 766	319 910
Provision		303 436	192 667	192 667	303 436	192 667
Long term portion of trade payables		-	-	-	-	-
Other non-current liabilities		223 958	214 847	214 847	223 958	214 847
<b>Total non current liabilities</b>		<b>862 317</b>	<b>727 424</b>	<b>727 424</b>	<b>881 160</b>	<b>727 424</b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>		<b>1 823 780</b>	<b>2 141 850</b>	<b>2 171 675</b>	<b>1 862 701</b>	<b>2 171 675</b>
<b>NET ASSETS</b>	2	<b>15 665 512</b>	<b>16 060 778</b>	<b>16 049 673</b>	<b>16 165 061</b>	<b>16 049 673</b>
<b>COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>						
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)		5 331 703	5 818 424	5 807 319	5 905 473	5 807 319
Reserves and funds		10 259 588	10 242 354	10 242 354	10 259 588	10 242 354
Other		-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>	2	<b>15 591 291</b>	<b>16 060 778</b>	<b>16 049 673</b>	<b>16 165 061</b>	<b>16 049 673</b>

Choose name from list - Table C7 Monthly Budget Statement - Cash Flow - M02 - August

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25								
		2023/24 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>	1									
<b>CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>										
<b>Receipts</b>										
Property rates		540 779	557 771	557 771	49 161	101 262	580 082	(478 819)	-83%	557 771
Service charges		2 078 446	2 325 651	2 325 651	211 812	417 059	2 596 687	(2 179 628)	-84%	2 325 651
Other revenue		536 372	257 354	257 354	27 423	56 394	249 858	(193 464)	-77%	257 354
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		1 533 239	1 666 130	1 700 630	39 533	685 832	1 744 744	(1 058 911)	-61%	1 700 630
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital		774 458	708 358	674 558	93 450	234 933	644 576	(409 644)	-64%	674 558
Interest		64 991	37 399	37 399	7 116	11 971	39 269	(27 297)	-70%	37 399
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<b>Payments</b>										
Suppliers and employees		(4 054 824)	(4 774 243)	(4 826 237)	(364 257)	(707 838)	(5 143 165)	4 435 327	-86%	(4 826 237)
Interest		(19 746)	(40 588)	40 588	(34 475)	(34 475)	(42 658)	8 183	-19%	40 588
Transfers and Subsidies		(10 559)	(9 956)	44 456	(1 586)	(3 341)	(9 956)	6 615	-66%	44 456
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>1 443 156</b>	<b>727 875</b>	<b>812 169</b>	<b>28 176</b>	<b>761 797</b>	<b>659 435</b>	<b>(102 361)</b>	<b>-16%</b>	<b>812 169</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>										
<b>Receipts</b>										
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		5	5	5	-	-	5	(5)	-100%	5
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-	5	-	-	-	-		5
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<b>Payments</b>										
Capital assets		910 982	(779 135)	(763 800)	(66 124)	(124 964)	(669 930)	544 967	-81%	(763 800)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>910 988</b>	<b>(779 130)</b>	<b>(763 790)</b>	<b>(66 124)</b>	<b>(124 964)</b>	<b>(669 926)</b>	<b>(544 962)</b>	<b>81%</b>	<b>(763 790)</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>										
<b>Receipts</b>										
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<b>Payments</b>										
Repayment of borrowing		(7 044)	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>(7 044)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>		<b>-</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>		<b>2 347 100</b>	<b>(51 255)</b>	<b>48 379</b>	<b>(37 948)</b>	<b>636 833</b>	<b>(10 490)</b>			<b>48 379</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at beginning:		184 371	184 371	184 371		343 279	184 371			343 279
Cash/cash equivalents at month/year end:		2 531 471	133 116	232 750		980 111	173 881			391 657

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC1 Material variance explanations - M02 - August

Ref	Description	Variance	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
1	<b>Revenue</b>			
	Service charges - Electricity	-26%	The reason for the decrease is attributable to consumers using alternative energy sources and non and low payments of electricity bills from customers resulting in termination of services which reduce the consumption by customers. Another factor is the shortages of meters which leads to technicians to bypassing faulty meters.	Remedial action not required.
	Service charges - Water	-30%	The variance for the month of August 2024 is at minimal as attribute to fixed charges that are billed on faulty meters and the project of installing smart water meters of which consumption for water consumed, is paid immediately when electricity is purchased. After the amount is deducted for the water consumed.	Maintenance of water meters is required.
	Service charges - Waste Water Management	18%	Revenue from the sewer billed is 18% behind of the planned projections. The increase in Service charges - Waste Water Management is due to the high amount of Sanitation billed. The increases are attributable to the work in progress as zoning on properties are being verified and adjustments made to accounts. The completeness exercise is to ensure alignment between billing and zoning.	Remedial action not required.
	Service charges - Waste management	11%	Refuse removal is 11% above of the planned projections and is as a result of the rebate that had been corrected in the month of August 2024. The normal monthly increase is attributable to the work in progress, as zoning on properties is being verified and adjustments made to accounts. The completeness exercise is continuing to ensure alignment between billing and zoning.	Remedial action not required.
	Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	40%	The sale of goods and rendering of services is expected to increase in the following month, this is attributed to the continued demand from customers for municipal services.	Remedial action not required.
	Agency services	-61%	The underperformance of the agency fees can be explained by a percentage of the overperformance in licences and permits. This is because the licence office receipts all licences issued under "licences and permits" irrespective of whether it meets the definition of "agency fees" or "licences and permits". This misallocation is only attributable to the August 2024 month as all previous months have been corrected. A correcting journal will be passed during September to reflect the true amounts for both "agency fees" and	Remedial action not required.
	Interest earned from Receivables	-4%	Immaterial	Remedial action not required.
	Interest from Current and Non Current Assets	19%	The interest earned will increase as the municipality has started investing in the current year. The investments are made in accordance with the National Treasury Payment Schedule.	Remedial action not required.
	Rental from Fixed Assets	58%	There was an increase in the rental of municipal facilities due to rental of more municipal investment property. This is expected to increase due to marketing and facility commercialization.	Remedial action not required.
	Licence and permits	1018%	The overperformance in licences and permits is attributable to two factors. The first factor is the misallocation of agency fees that was collected during August 2024 as "licences and permits". Kindly refer to the explanation under agency fees. The second factor is that the agency fees that is included under licences and permits is reflected at 100%, again just for the August month. The 80% that is due to the Department of Transport should be recorded as a liability and not in the revenue account. Once this correction is made the licences and permits will be significantly reduced thereby reducing the perceived overperformance. The correcting journals will be processed during September once all verification processes for the August month is complete.	Remedial action not required.
	Operational Revenue	-89%	There was minimal revenue earned on Incidental cash surpluses, Insurance fund and Sale of Property . The increase in Operational revenue will increase in the following months.	Remedial action not required.
	Property rates	12%	The increase is attributable to the assumptions over development and growth within the municipal jurisdiction, i.e. growth and development occur throughout the year. The completeness includes reconciling the valuation roll to land parcels and to the billing system, also ensuring the property categories on the valuation roll are the same as the category on site and that property valuation is market related as prescribed by the Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act 6 of 2004 as amended	Remedial action not required.
	Fines, penalties and forfeits	-4%	Immaterial	Remedial action not required.
	Licence and permits	-100%	The underperformance of the agency fees can be explained by a percentage of the overperformance in licences and permits. This is because the licence office receipts all licences issued under "licences and permits" irrespective of whether it meets the definition of "agency fees" or "licences and permits". This misallocation is only attributable to the August 2024 month as all previous months have been corrected. A correcting journal will be passed during September to reflect the true amounts for both "agency fees" and "licences and permits" once all verification processes for August 2024 are complete.	Remedial action not required.
	Transfers and subsidies - Operational	113%	Revenue from grants and subsidies are recognised monthly as conditions are met, it is anticipated that all conditions will be met by the end of the financial year.	Remedial action not required.
2	<b>Expenditure By Type</b>			
	Employee related costs	-22%	The variance is due to vacant positions that have been budgeted for and not yet filled.	Remedial action not required
	Remuneration of councillors	-10%	Immaterial	Remedial action not required
	Bulk purchases - electricity	29%	Bulk purchases costs are seasonal	Remedial action not required

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC1 Material variance explanations - M02 - August

Ref	Description	Variance	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
	<b>R thousands</b>			
	Inventory consumed	-3%	Immaterial	Remedial action not required
	Debt impairment	100%	The Assessment for debt impairment is only done at year end.	Remedial action not required
	Depreciation and amortisation	-100%	The Asset management module is currently being implemented on the system. In order to avoid passing the deprecation journal manually, the journal is expected to be passed automatically on the system in October when the asset module is fully functional.	Remedial action not required
	Interest	-55%	Loan agreements stipulates that payments are made twice a year. Payments of loan was paid in July and January each year	Remedial action not required
	Contracted services	-22%	Panel of consultants have been appointed, spending will increase in the following months.	Remedial action not required
	Irrecoverable debts written off	60%	The were more applications from indigents which qualified for debt write off as per the indigent policy	Remedial action not required
	Transfers and subsidies	-31%	Perfomance is dependant on the muncipal entity's need of expenditure. Entity (PHA )submits grant requests as and when funds are needed to meet their planned expenditure.	Remedial action not required
	Operational costs	-50%	This expenditure is dependant on the needs and requirements of departments. Spending expected to increase in the coming months	Remedial action not required
3	<b>Capital Expenditure</b>			
	Vote 1 - Chief Operations Office	0%		
	Vote 2 - Municipal Manager'S Office	0%		
	Vote 3 - Water And Sanitation	15%		
	Vote 4 - Energy Services	1%		
	Vote 5 - Community Services	2%		
	Vote 6 - Public Safety	1%		
	Vote 7 - Corporate And Shared Services	7%		
	Vote 8 - Planning And Economic Development	0%		
	Vote 9 - Budget And Treasury Office	0%		
	Vote 10 - Transport Services	1%		
	Vote 11 - Human Settlement	0%		
	Vote 12 - Roads And Stormwater	18%		
			Capital spending is at 10%. Few projects still waiting for allocation of projects from panel of consultants. There will be an acceleration of spending in the following months.	Remedial action not required.
4	<b>Financial Position</b>			
5	<b>Cash Flow</b>			
6	<b>Measureable performance</b>			
7	<b>Municipal Entities</b>			

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC2 Monthly Budget Statement - performance indicators - M02 - August

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25				
			2023/24 Actual Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
<b>Borrowing Management</b>							
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & principal paid/Operating Expenditure		0.8%	8.4%	8.2%	0.4%	1.7%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowings/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>Safety of Capital</b>							
Debt to Equity	Loans, Accounts Payable, Overdraft & Tax Provision/		8.6%	7.8%	8.0%	8.5%	8.0%
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>Liquidity</b>							
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1	183.6%	142.4%	141.9%	226.3%	141.9%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities		35.7%	14.4%	14.4%	82.3%	14.4%
<b>Revenue Management</b>							
Annual Debtors Collection Rate	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing						
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue		27.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors >		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>Creditors Management</b>							
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))						
<b>Funding of Provisions</b>							
Percentage Of Provisions Not Funded	Unfunded Provisions/Total Provisions						
<b>Other Indicators</b>							
Electricity Distribution Losses	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	2					
Water Distribution Losses	% Volume (units purchased and own source less units sold)/Total units purchased and own source	2					
Employee costs	Employee costs/Total Revenue - capital revenue		24.7%	25.3%	24.9%	14.9%	24.9%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/Total Revenue - capital revenue		16.6%	14.9%	14.5%	8.4%	14.5%
Interest & Depreciation	I&D/Total Revenue - capital revenue		27.6%	8.1%	7.9%	0.3%	1.7%
<b>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</b>							
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year						
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue						
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational						

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets.
2. Material variances to be explained.

<b>Calculations</b>						
Financial liabilities			334 924	319 910	319 910	353 766
Total Assets			17 489 291	18 202 627	18 221 348	18 221 348
Employee related costs			1 104 130	1 341 147	1 345 757	1 345 757
Repairs & Maintenance			743 422	788 841	782 788	782 788
Interest (finance charges)			50 930	42 724	42 724	3 209
Principal paid			7 044			
Depreciation			1 181 615	386 920	386 920	47 455
Operating expenditure			5 272 418	5 140 213	5 226 707	721 588
Total Capital Expenditure			861 612	820 142	804 807	58 906
Borrowed funding for capital						82 176
Debt			1 334 199	1 249 488	1 279 313	1 371 250
Equity			15 591 291	16 060 778	16 049 673	16 165 061
Reserves and funds						
Borrowing			334 924	319 910	319 910	353 766
Current assets			1 764 980	2 014 658	2 048 714	2 221 274
Current liabilities			961 462	1 414 425	1 444 251	981 541
Monetary assets			343 279	203 646	207 877	807 583
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			4 470 688	5 302 511	5 411 700	1 173 465
Transfers and subsidies - Operational			1 538 725			
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)			770 125	708 358	674 558	47 673
Debt service payments			57 946	37 399	37 399	(34 475)
Outstanding debtors (receivables)			1 207 132			
Annual services revenue			2 583 544	3 314 278	3 314 278	213 080
Cash + investments	Including LT investments		343 279	203 646	207 877	807 583
Fixed operational expend. (monthly)						
Longstanding debtors outstanding						
Longstanding debtors recovered						
Attorney collections						

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC3 Monthly Budget Statement - aged debtors - M02 - August

Description	NT Code	Budget Year 2024/25										Actual Bad Debts Written Off against Debtors	Impairment - Bad Debts i.t.o Council Policy	
		0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total	Total over 90 days			
<b>R thousands</b>														
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1200	33 740	13 345	11 312	7 751	12 858	9 777	4 832	261 168	354 781	296 385	-	-	
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1300	85 995	18 643	10 359	7 543	6 915	9 016	5 906	138 226	282 603	167 605	-	-	
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1400	57 520	22 059	12 597	16 038	10 533	9 702	9 098	385 146	522 694	430 518	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1500	22 391	8 117	5 350	4 595	4 265	4 104	3 998	99 085	151 905	116 047	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1600	15 582	8 355	5 364	4 646	4 344	4 209	4 090	126 085	172 675	143 374	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	1700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	104	104	104	-	-	
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1810	13 031	12 659	12 295	11 988	11 638	11 307	11 087	355 014	439 019	401 034	-	-	
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure	1820	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	1900	2 937	5 205	2 686	3 170	1 017	1 047	776	109 450	126 287	115 459	-	-	
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>2000</b>	<b>231 195</b>	<b>88 384</b>	<b>59 963</b>	<b>55 730</b>	<b>51 569</b>	<b>49 163</b>	<b>39 787</b>	<b>1 474 277</b>	<b>2 050 067</b>	<b>1 670 526</b>	-	-	
<b>2023/24 - totals only</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	2200	31 771	14 828	8 898	7 373	6 942	6 375	5 944	203 829	285 960	230 463	-	-	
Commercial	2300	102 546	22 538	16 539	13 437	16 538	15 937	7 868	257 640	453 044	311 420	-	-	
Households	2400	96 877	51 017	34 526	34 920	28 090	26 850	25 975	1 012 808	1 311 063	1 128 643	-	-	
Other	2500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>2600</b>	<b>231 195</b>	<b>88 384</b>	<b>59 963</b>	<b>55 730</b>	<b>51 569</b>	<b>49 163</b>	<b>39 787</b>	<b>1 474 277</b>	<b>2 050 067</b>	<b>1 670 526</b>	-	-	



Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC4 Monthly Budget Statement - aged creditors - M02 - August

Description	NT Code	Budget Year 2024/25									Prior year totals for chart (same period)	
		0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year	Total		
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type</b>												
Bulk Electricity	0100	160 779	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	160 779	-
Bulk Water	0200	26 460	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 460	-
PAYE deductions	0300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	0400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	0500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	0600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	0700	30 586	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 586	-
Auditor General	0800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	0900	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Type</b>	<b>1000</b>	<b>217 825</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>217 825</b>	<b>-</b>

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC5 Monthly Budget Statement - investment portfolio - M02 - August

Investments by maturity Name of institution & investment ID	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate *	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
		Yrs/Months												
<b>R thousands</b>														
<u>Municipality</u>														
		36 Days	Fixed deposit	yes	Fixed interest	9	0	N/A	22/08/2024	301 184	1 479	(302 663)		-
		66 Days	Fixed deposit	yes	Fixed interest	9.07	0	N/A	20/09/2024	602 386	4 622			607 008
														-
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>										<b>903 569</b>	<b>6 101</b>	<b>(302 663)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>607 008</b>
<u>Entities</u>														
														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
<b>Entities sub-total</b>										<b>-</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST</b>	<b>2</b>									<b>903 569</b>	<b>6 101</b>	<b>(302 663)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>607 008</b>

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC6 Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant receipts - M02 - August

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25								
		2023/24 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>RECEIPTS:</b>	1,2									
<b>Operating Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		1 542 057	1 661 130	1 695 630	38 297	683 673	279 991	403 682	144.2%	1 695 630
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		11 135	6 117	6 117	1 529	1 529	1 019	510	50.0%	6 117
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		5 869	18 439	18 439	3 549	8 049	3 073	4 976	161.9%	18 439
Local Government Financial Management Grant		2 400	2 400	2 400	2 400	2 400	400	2 000	500.0%	2 400
Integrated Urban Development Grant		115 195	135 688	135 688	-	54 275	22 615	31 661	140.0%	135 688
Public Transport Network Grant		88 837	90 643	125 143	30 819	30 819	18 243	12 575	68.9%	125 143
Equitable Share		1 318 621	1 407 843	1 407 843	-	586 601	234 641	351 961	150.0%	1 407 843
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		44	-	74 689	4	8	6 790	(6 782)	-99.9%	74 689
Specify (Add grant description)		44	-	-	4	8	-	8	#DIV/0!	-
Human Settlement Development Grant		-	-	74 689	-	-	6 790	(6 790)	-100.0%	74 689
<b>District Municipality:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		-	5 000	5 000	-	-	833	(833)	-100.0%	5 000
Mayor's Charity Fund		-	5 000	5 000	-	-	833	(833)	-100.0%	5 000
<b>Total Operating Transfers and Grants</b>		1 542 101	1 666 130	1 775 319	38 301	683 681	287 615	396 066	137.7%	1 775 319
<b>Capital Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		759 743	708 358	673 858	93 450	234 933	114 923	120 009	104.4%	673 858
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		14 280	4 765	4 765	953	953	794	159	20.0%	4 765
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		4 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		22 168	44 984	44 984	-	24 340	7 497	16 843	224.6%	44 984
Integrated Urban Development Grant		320 754	277 856	277 856	-	111 143	46 309	64 833	140.0%	277 856
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		17 161	12 573	12 573	-	6 000	2 096	3 905	186.3%	12 573
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		238 539	126 013	126 013	-	-	21 002	(21 002)	-100.0%	126 013
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		67 700	76 000	76 000	36 000	36 000	12 667	23 333	184.2%	76 000
Public Transport Network Grant		75 141	166 167	131 667	56 497	56 497	24 558	31 939	130.1%	131 667
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		-	-	700	-	-	64	(64)	-100.0%	700
Human Settlement Development Grant		-	-	700	-	-	64	(64)	-100.0%	700
<b>District Municipality:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Transfers and Grants</b>		759 743	708 358	674 558	93 450	234 933	114 987	119 946	104.3%	674 558
<b>TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS &amp; GRANTS</b>		2 301 844	2 374 488	2 449 877	131 751	918 614	402 602	516 012	128.2%	2 449 877

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC7(1) Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant expenditure - M02 - August

Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
<b>EXPENDITURE</b>										
<b>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		219 604	253 287	287 787	25 343	42 854	45 351	(2 497)	-5.5%	287 787
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		11 135	6 117	6 117	235	416	1 019	(603)	-59.2%	6 117
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		2 759	8 000	8 000	163	330	1 333	(1 004)	-75.3%	8 000
Local Government Financial Management Grant		2 024	2 400	2 400	211	409	400	9	2.2%	2 400
Integrated Urban Development Grant		115 195	135 688	135 688	23 166	40 122	22 615	17 507	77.4%	135 688
Public Transport Network Grant		88 491	101 082	135 582	1 568	1 577	19 983	(18 406)	-92.1%	135 582
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		-	-	74 689	-	-	6 790	(6 790)	-100.0%	74 689
Human Settlement Development Grant		-	-	74 689	-	-	6 790	(6 790)	-100.0%	74 689
<b>District Municipality:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		-	5 000	5 000	(50)	(50)	833	(883)	-106.0%	5 000
Mayor's Charity Fund		-	5 000	5 000	(50)	(50)	833	(883)	-106.0%	5 000
<b>Total Operating Transfers and Grants</b>		<b>219 604</b>	<b>258 287</b>	<b>367 476</b>	<b>25 293</b>	<b>42 804</b>	<b>52 974</b>	<b>(10 170)</b>	<b>-19.2%</b>	<b>367 476</b>
<b>Capital Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		755 034	708 358	673 858	35 089	47 673	114 923	(67 251)	-58.5%	673 858
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		592	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		12 529	4 765	4 765	-	-	794	(794)	-100.0%	4 765
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		3 994	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		22 168	44 984	44 984	3 176	3 176	7 497	(4 322)	-57.6%	44 984
Integrated Urban Development Grant		320 754	277 856	277 856	25 344	37 928	46 309	(8 381)	-18.1%	277 856
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		17 623	12 573	12 573	-	-	2 096	(2 096)	-100.0%	12 573
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		238 539	126 013	126 013	-	-	21 002	(21 002)	-100.0%	126 013
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		67 700	76 000	76 000	5 839	5 839	12 667	(6 828)	-53.9%	76 000
Public Transport Network Grant		71 135	166 167	131 667	730	730	24 558	(23 828)	-97.0%	131 667
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		-	-	700	-	-	64	(64)	-100.0%	700
Human Settlement Development Grant		-	-	700	-	-	64	(64)	-100.0%	700
<b>District Municipality:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Transfers and Grants</b>		<b>755 034</b>	<b>708 358</b>	<b>674 558</b>	<b>35 089</b>	<b>47 673</b>	<b>114 987</b>	<b>(67 314)</b>	<b>-58.5%</b>	<b>674 558</b>
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS &amp; GRANTS</b>		<b>974 638</b>	<b>966 645</b>	<b>1 042 034</b>	<b>60 382</b>	<b>90 477</b>	<b>167 961</b>	<b>(77 484)</b>	<b>-46.1%</b>	<b>1 042 034</b>

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC7(2) Monthly Budget Statement - Expenditure against approved rollovers - M02 - August

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25				YTD variance %
		Approved Rollover 2023/24	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YTD variance	
R thousands						
<b>EXPENDITURE</b>						
<b>Operating expenditure of Approved Roll-overs</b>						
National Government:		-	-	-	-	
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	
<b>Total operating expenditure of Approved Roll-overs</b>		-	-	-	-	
<b>Capital expenditure of Approved Roll-overs</b>						
National Government:		-	-	-	-	
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	
<b>Total capital expenditure of Approved Roll-overs</b>		-	-	-	-	
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF APPROVED ROLL-OVERS</b>		-	-	-	-	

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC8 Monthly Budget Statement - councillor and staff benefits - M02 - August

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25								
		2023/24 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands		A	B	C						D
<b>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		27 888	30 535	30 448	2 280	4 496	5 081	(586)	-12%	30 448
Pension and UIF Contributions		3 874	4 347	4 347	320	633	724	(92)	-13%	4 347
Medical Aid Contributions		333	370	456	29	58	70	(12)	-17%	456
Motor Vehicle Allowance		7 179	7 252	7 252	598	1 187	1 209	(22)	-2%	7 252
Cellphone Allowance		4 246	4 499	4 499	341	673	750	(77)	-10%	4 499
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		357	453	453	29	57	75	(19)	-25%	453
<b>Sub Total - Councillors</b>		<b>43 877</b>	<b>47 455</b>	<b>47 455</b>	<b>3 596</b>	<b>7 103</b>	<b>7 909</b>	<b>(807)</b>	<b>-10%</b>	<b>47 455</b>
<b>% increase</b>	4		<b>8.2%</b>	<b>8.2%</b>						<b>8.2%</b>
<b>Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>	3									
Basic Salaries and Wages		8 500	16 147	17 793	1 034	1 859	2 841	(982)	-35%	17 793
Pension and UIF Contributions		1 480	3 278	3 552	186	321	571	(250)	-44%	3 552
Medical Aid Contributions		247	701	743	21	42	121	(78)	-65%	743
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		1 935	3 748	4 128	241	417	659	(242)	-37%	4 128
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances		1 025	1 113	1 302	114	194	203	(9)	-4%	1 302
Other benefits and allowances		136	3	3	136	136	0	136	31369%	3
Payments in lieu of leave		289	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		163	155	155	51	62	26	36	139%	155
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality</b>		<b>13 774</b>	<b>25 144</b>	<b>27 675</b>	<b>1 785</b>	<b>3 031</b>	<b>4 421</b>	<b>(1 390)</b>	<b>-31%</b>	<b>27 675</b>
<b>% increase</b>	4		<b>82.5%</b>	<b>100.9%</b>						<b>100.9%</b>
<b>Other Municipal Staff</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		585 142	791 723	786 691	49 120	97 830	131 496	(33 666)	-26%	786 691
Pension and UIF Contributions		118 579	183 011	185 836	9 861	19 676	30 759	(11 082)	-36%	185 836
Medical Aid Contributions		49 335	55 693	55 693	4 188	8 363	9 282	(919)	-10%	55 693
Overtime		106 554	57 280	57 280	5 158	12 359	9 547	2 812	29%	57 280
Performance Bonus		47 877	86 437	86 437	5 226	8 927	14 406	(5 479)	-38%	86 437
Motor Vehicle Allowance		59 181	76 357	76 557	5 275	10 563	12 744	(2 182)	-17%	76 557
Cellphone Allowance		33	145	145	3	5	24	(19)	-77%	145
Housing Allowances		5 971	10 415	10 548	495	993	1 748	(755)	-43%	10 548
Other benefits and allowances		27 136	8 299	12 160	1 726	4 214	1 734	2 480	143%	12 160
Payments in lieu of leave		31 457	20 360	20 360	2 493	5 969	3 393	2 576	76%	20 360
Long service awards		(0)	10 349	10 349	148	257	1 725	(1 468)	-85%	10 349
Post-retirement benefit obligations	2	51 601	6 500	6 500	665	1 319	1 083	236	22%	6 500
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		7 488	9 434	9 527	598	1 193	1 581	(387)	-25%	9 527
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff</b>		<b>1 090 356</b>	<b>1 316 002</b>	<b>1 318 082</b>	<b>84 955</b>	<b>171 669</b>	<b>219 523</b>	<b>(47 854)</b>	<b>-22%</b>	<b>1 318 082</b>
<b>% increase</b>	4		<b>20.7%</b>	<b>20.9%</b>						<b>20.9%</b>
<b>Total Parent Municipality</b>		<b>1 148 007</b>	<b>1 388 602</b>	<b>1 393 212</b>	<b>90 336</b>	<b>181 802</b>	<b>231 853</b>	<b>(50 051)</b>	<b>-22%</b>	<b>1 393 212</b>
<b>Unpaid salary, allowances &amp; benefits in arrears:</b>										
<b>Board Members of Entities</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Board Fees</b>	5									
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC8 Monthly Budget Statement - councillor and staff benefits - M02 - August

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands		A	B	C						D
In kind benefits	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub Total - Executive members Board</b>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>% increase</b>	4									
<b>Senior Managers of Entities</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>% increase</b>	4									
<b>Other Staff of Entities</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>% increase</b>	4									
<b>Total Municipal Entities</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES &amp; BENEFITS</b>		1 148 007	1 388 602	1 393 212	90 336	181 802	231 853	(50 051)	-22%	1 393 212
<b>% increase</b>	4		21.0%	21.4%						21.4%
<b>TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF</b>		1 104 130	1 341 147	1 345 757	86 740	174 699	223 944	(49 244)	-22%	1 345 757

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC9 Monthly Budget Statement - actuals and revised targets for cash receipts - M02 - August

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25												2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept	October	Nov	Dec	January	Feb	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year 2025/25	Budget Year 2026/26
		Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget			
<b>R thousands</b>	1															
<b>Cash Receipts By Source</b>																
Property rates		52 101	49 161	46 481	46 481	46 481	46 481	46 481	46 481	46 481	46 481	46 481	46 481	557 771	580 082	609 086
Service charges - Electricity revenue		148 548	150 555	143 873	143 873	143 873	143 873	143 873	143 873	143 873	143 873	143 873	143 873	1 726 476	1 950 917	2 204 537
Service charges - Water revenue		24 714	27 738	27 725	27 725	27 725	27 725	27 725	27 725	27 725	27 725	27 725	27 725	332 698	365 968	402 564
Service charges - Waste Water Management		18 648	19 908	11 321	11 321	11 321	11 321	11 321	11 321	11 321	11 321	11 321	11 321	135 857	142 650	151 209
Service charges - Waste Mangement		13 337	13 610	10 885	10 885	10 885	10 885	10 885	10 885	10 885	10 885	10 885	10 885	130 621	137 152	145 381
Rental of facilities and equipment		2 443	2 322	1 256	1 256	1 256	1 256	1 256	1 256	1 256	1 256	1 256	1 256	15 078	15 832	16 782
Interest earned - external investments		4 855	7 116	3 117	3 117	3 117	3 117	3 117	3 117	3 117	3 117	3 117	3 117	37 399	39 269	41 625
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		642	454	3 201	3 201	3 201	3 201	3 201	3 201	3 201	3 201	3 201	3 201	38 412	40 333	42 753
Licences and permits		14 522	14 254	1 215	1 215	1 215	1 215	1 215	1 215	1 215	1 215	1 215	1 215	14 580	15 309	16 228
Agency services		1 266	1 452	2 426	2 426	2 426	2 426	2 426	2 426	2 426	2 426	2 426	2 426	29 117	30 572	32 407
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		646 300	39 533	141 981	141 981	141 981	141 981	141 981	141 981	141 981	141 981	141 981	141 981	1 700 630	1 744 744	1 802 510
Other revenue		10 098	8 942	13 347	13 347	13 347	13 347	13 347	13 347	13 347	13 347	13 347	13 347	160 167	147 811	165 007
<b>Cash Receipts by Source</b>		<b>937 474</b>	<b>335 044</b>	<b>406 828</b>	<b>406 828</b>	<b>406 828</b>	<b>406 828</b>	<b>406 828</b>	<b>406 828</b>	<b>406 828</b>	<b>406 828</b>	<b>406 828</b>	<b>406 828</b>	<b>4 878 804</b>	<b>5 210 638</b>	<b>5 630 087</b>
<b>Other Cash Flows by Source</b>																
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)		141 483	93 450	55 957	55 957	55 957	55 957	55 957	55 957	55 957	55 957	55 957	55 957	674 558	644 576	799 694
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets		-	-	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5	5	5
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Receipts by Source</b>		<b>1 078 957</b>	<b>428 494</b>	<b>462 786</b>	<b>462 786</b>	<b>462 786</b>	<b>462 786</b>	<b>462 786</b>	<b>462 786</b>	<b>462 786</b>	<b>462 786</b>	<b>462 786</b>	<b>462 786</b>	<b>5 553 367</b>	<b>5 855 219</b>	<b>6 429 787</b>
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>																
Employee related costs		92 216	92 716	107 610	107 610	107 610	107 610	107 610	107 610	107 610	107 610	107 610	107 610	1 290 904	1 348 574	1 434 289
Remuneration of councillors		2 003	2 041	3 757	3 757	3 757	3 757	3 757	3 757	3 757	3 757	3 757	3 757	45 082	47 607	50 225
Interest		-	34 475	3 382	3 382	3 382	3 382	3 382	3 382	3 382	3 382	3 382	3 382	40 588	42 658	44 791
Bulk purchases - Electricity		131 559	162 691	103 207	103 207	103 207	103 207	103 207	103 207	103 207	103 207	103 207	103 207	1 238 483	1 399 486	1 581 419
Acquisitions - water & other inventory		37 607	25 189	26 007	26 007	26 007	26 007	26 007	26 007	26 007	26 007	26 007	26 007	312 088	345 059	362 310
Contracted services		66 491	57 515	81 697	81 697	81 697	81 697	81 697	81 697	81 697	81 697	81 697	81 697	976 127	980 976	1 031 022
Transfers and subsidies - other municipalities		1 755	1 546	792	792	792	792	792	792	792	792	792	792	9 500	9 500	9 500
Transfers and subsidies - other		-	40	3 174	3 174	3 174	3 174	3 174	3 174	3 174	3 174	3 174	3 174	34 956	456	456
Other expenditure		13 048	24 106	68 736	68 736	68 736	68 736	68 736	68 736	68 736	68 736	68 736	68 736	824 766	889 615	962 614
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>		<b>344 680</b>	<b>400 318</b>	<b>398 363</b>	<b>398 363</b>	<b>398 363</b>	<b>398 363</b>	<b>398 363</b>	<b>398 363</b>	<b>398 363</b>	<b>398 363</b>	<b>398 363</b>	<b>398 363</b>	<b>4 772 494</b>	<b>5 063 931</b>	<b>5 476 625</b>
<b>Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type</b>																
Capital assets		58 840	66 124	63 534	63 534	63 534	63 534	63 534	63 534	63 534	63 534	63 534	63 534	763 800	669 930	807 789
Repayment of borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Cash Flows/Payments		657	-	11 566	11 566	11 566	11 566	11 566	11 566	11 566	11 566	11 566	11 566	138 788	131 848	125 256
<b>Total Cash Payments by Type</b>		<b>404 176</b>	<b>466 442</b>	<b>473 463</b>	<b>473 463</b>	<b>473 463</b>	<b>473 463</b>	<b>473 463</b>	<b>473 463</b>	<b>473 463</b>	<b>473 463</b>	<b>473 463</b>	<b>473 463</b>	<b>5 675 081</b>	<b>5 865 710</b>	<b>6 409 671</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>		<b>674 781</b>	<b>(37 948)</b>	<b>(10 677)</b>	<b>(10 677)</b>	<b>(10 677)</b>	<b>(10 677)</b>	<b>(10 677)</b>	<b>(10 677)</b>	<b>(10 677)</b>	<b>(10 677)</b>	<b>(10 677)</b>	<b>(10 677)</b>	<b>(121 714)</b>	<b>(10 490)</b>	<b>20 116</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:		343 279	1 018 059	980 111	969 435	958 758	948 082	937 405	926 728	916 052	905 375	894 698	884 022	343 279	221 564	211 074
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:		1 018 059	980 111	969 435	958 758	948 082	937 405	926 728	916 052	905 375	894 698	884 022	873 345	221 564	211 074	231 190



Choose name from list - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities or this is the parent municipality's budget - M02 - August

Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>	1									
<b>Revenue</b>										
<b>Exchange Revenue</b>										
Service charges - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licence and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-Exchange Revenue</b>										
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences or permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>										
Employee related costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Remuneration of councillors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Irrecoverable debts written off		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Choose name from list - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities or this is the parent municipality's budget - M02 - August

Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Revenue By Municipal Entity	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Operating Revenue	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Expenditure By Municipal Entity	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Operating Expenditure	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the yr/period		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Expenditure By Municipal Entity	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Capital Expenditure	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC12 Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure trend - M02 - August

Month	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	% spend of Original Budget
<b>R thousands</b>									
<b>Monthly expenditure performance trend</b>									
July	25 618	68 345	68 345	23 270	23 270	68 345	45 075	66.0%	3%
August	98 115	68 345	66 951	58 906	82 176	135 296	53 120	39.3%	10%
September	60 376	68 345	66 951	-	-	202 247	-	-	-
October	56 183	68 345	66 951	-	-	269 198	-	-	-
November	82 689	68 345	66 951	-	-	336 149	-	-	-
December	82 441	68 345	66 951	-	-	403 100	-	-	-
January	15 133	68 345	66 951	-	-	470 052	-	-	-
February	65 133	68 345	66 951	-	-	537 003	-	-	-
March	114 148	68 345	66 951	-	-	603 954	-	-	-
April	70 963	68 345	66 951	-	-	670 905	-	-	-
May	90 078	68 345	66 951	-	-	737 856	-	-	-
June	100 734	68 345	66 951	-	-	804 807	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital expenditure</b>	<b>861 612</b>	<b>820 142</b>	<b>804 807</b>	<b>82 176</b>					

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC13a Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - M02 - August

Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>	1									
<b>Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>										
<b>Infrastructure</b>		594 531	450 106	451 234	40 056	57 469	75 120	17 651	23.5%	451 234
Roads Infrastructure		68 737	77 366	78 494	15 628	20 598	12 997	(7 601)	-58.5%	78 494
Roads		55 981	57 873	59 001	15 009	18 702	9 748	8 954	0	59 001
Road Structures		10 516	19 493	19 493	620	1 896	3 249	(1 353)	(0)	19 493
Road Furniture		2 240	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		9 930	17 842	17 842	3 447	3 447	2 974	(473)	-15.9%	17 842
Drainage Collection		9 930	17 842	17 842	3 447	3 447	2 974	473	0	17 842
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		44 897	52 533	54 233	790	790	8 910	8 120	91.1%	54 233
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		6 351	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		10 588	27 478	27 478	790	790	4 580	(3 790)	(0)	27 478
MV Substations		870	5 000	5 000	-	-	833	(833)	(0)	5 000
MV Switching Stations		4 420	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		18 970	20 055	21 755	-	-	3 497	(3 497)	(0)	21 755
Capital Spares		3 698	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		257 106	225 743	224 043	12 844	19 591	37 469	17 879	47.7%	224 043
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		12 748	12 434	12 434	3 737	3 737	2 072	1 665	0	12 434
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		186 015	157 904	156 204	5 968	12 715	26 163	(13 448)	(0)	156 204
Distribution		58 343	47 545	47 545	3 139	3 139	7 924	(4 785)	(0)	47 545
Distribution Points		-	7 861	7 861	-	-	1 310	(1 310)	(0)	7 861
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		210 860	55 222	55 222	7 347	13 043	9 204	(3 840)	-41.7%	55 222
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		210 860	55 222	55 222	7 347	13 043	9 204	3 840	0	55 222
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		3 003	20 442	20 442	-	-	3 407	3 407	100.0%	20 442
Landfill Sites		910	5 549	5 549	-	-	925	(925)	(0)	5 549
Waste Transfer Stations		2 093	12 893	12 893	-	-	2 149	(2 149)	(0)	12 893
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	2 000	2 000	-	-	333	(333)	(0)	2 000
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	958	958	-	-	160	160	100.0%	958
Data Centres		-	958	958	-	-	160	(160)	(0)	958

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC13a Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - M02 - August

Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>	1									
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<b>Community Assets</b>		<b>60 166</b>	<b>107 013</b>	<b>100 013</b>	<b>635</b>	<b>635</b>	<b>17 199</b>	<b>16 564</b>	<b>96.3%</b>	<b>100 013</b>
Community Facilities		48 623	63 799	56 799	635	635	9 997	9 362	93.6%	56 799
Halls		(0)	1 311	1 311	-	-	218	(218)	(0)	1 311
Centres		416	1 197	1 197	-	-	199	(199)	(0)	1 197
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	2 000	2 000	-	-	333	(333)	(0)	2 000
Testing Stations		2 489	7 509	7 509	-	-	1 251	(1 251)	(0)	7 509
Museums		-	237	237	-	-	39	(39)	(0)	237
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Libraries		-	1 400	1 400	-	-	233	(233)	(0)	1 400
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	3 500	3 500	-	-	583	(583)	(0)	3 500
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
PurIs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Public Open Space		669	3 312	3 312	-	-	552	(552)	(0)	3 312
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Public Ablution Facilities		3 166	1 739	1 739	-	-	290	(290)	(0)	1 739
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		41 883	41 596	34 596	635	635	6 296	(5 661)	(0)	34 596
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		11 543	43 214	43 214	-	-	7 202	7 202	100.0%	43 214
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Outdoor Facilities		11 543	43 214	43 214	-	-	7 202	(7 202)	(0)	43 214
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<b>Heritage assets</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>50</b>	<b>50</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>50</b>
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other Heritage		-	50	50	-	-	8	(8)	(0)	50
<b>Investment properties</b>		<b>15 345</b>	<b>15 354</b>	<b>15 354</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 559</b>	<b>2 559</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>15 354</b>
Revenue Generating		15 345	15 354	15 354	-	-	2 559	2 559	100.0%	15 354
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Unimproved Property		15 345	15 354	15 354	-	-	2 559	(2 559)	(0)	15 354
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<b>Other assets</b>		<b>200</b>	<b>461</b>	<b>461</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>77</b>	<b>77</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>461</b>
Operational Buildings		200	461	461	-	-	77	77	100.0%	461
Municipal Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Building Plan Offices		200	461	461	-	-	77	(77)	(0)	461
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>		<b>-</b>
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>217</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>217</b>

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC13a Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - M02 - August

Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>	1									
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	217	-	-	20	20	100.0%	217
<i>Water Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	217	-	-	20	(20)	(0)	217
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transport Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living resources</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Policing and Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Policing and Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on new assets</b>	1	670 242	572 984	567 330	40 691	58 104	94 983	36 880	38.8%	567 330

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC13b Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - M02 - August

Description	Ref	2023/24		Budget Year 2024/25						
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>	1									
<b>Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>										
<b>Infrastructure</b>		-	52 657	47 070	-	-	8 268	8 268	100.0%	47 070
Roads Infrastructure		-	45 048	39 461	-	-	7 000	7 000	100.0%	39 461
Roads		-	44 348	38 761	-	-	6 883	(6 883)	(0)	38 761
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	700	700	-	-	117	(117)	(0)	700
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	7 609	7 609	-	-	1 268	1 268	100.0%	7 609
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	3 261	3 261	-	-	543	(543)	(0)	3 261
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	4 348	4 348	-	-	725	(725)	(0)	4 348
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		-	12 290	12 290	-	-	2 048	2 048	100.0%	12 290
Community Facilities		-	10 435	10 435	-	-	1 739	1 739	100.0%	10 435
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC13b Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - M02 - August

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25								
		2023/24 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>	1									
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Purfs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	10 435	10 435	-	-	1 739	(1 739)	(0)	10 435
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	1 855	1 855	-	-	309	309	100.0%	1 855
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	1 855	1 855	-	-	309	(309)	(0)	1 855
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>		47 927	-	-	(1 451)	(5 099)	-	5 099	#DIV/0!	-
Monuments		47 927	-	-	(1 451)	(5 099)	-	(5 099)	#DIV/0!	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>		-	9 787	9 787	-	-	1 631	1 631	100.0%	9 787
Operational Buildings		-	9 787	9 787	-	-	1 631	1 631	100.0%	9 787
Municipal Offices		-	9 787	9 787	-	-	1 631	(1 631)	(0)	9 787
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC13b Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - M02 - August

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25								
		2023/24 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>	1									
<b><u>Machinery and Equipment</u></b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b><u>Transport Assets</u></b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b><u>Land</u></b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b><u>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</u></b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b><u>Living resources</u></b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Policing and Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Policing and Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets</b>	1	47 927	74 733	69 146	(1 451)	(5 099)	11 948	17 047	142.7%	69 146

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC13c Monthly Budget Statement - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - M02 - August

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25								
		2023/24 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>	1									
<b>Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>										
<b>Infrastructure</b>		540 843	563 581	556 743	48 572	73 195	93 309	20 113	21.6%	556 743
Roads Infrastructure		87 264	103 984	99 145	10 046	14 352	16 891	2 538	15.0%	99 145
Roads		2 467	13 435	13 435	1 358	1 358	2 239	(881)	(0)	13 435
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		84 797	90 549	85 710	8 688	12 994	14 652	(1 657)	(0)	85 710
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		124 948	158 038	158 038	7 648	15 534	26 340	10 806	41.0%	158 038
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	6 000	6 000	-	-	1 000	(1 000)	(0)	6 000
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		124 946	152 038	152 038	7 648	15 534	25 340	(9 806)	(0)	152 038
Water Supply Infrastructure		220 730	203 732	201 732	28 326	34 739	33 774	(966)	-2.9%	201 732
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		220 730	203 732	201 732	28 326	34 739	33 774	966	0	201 732
Sanitation Infrastructure		6 377	16 763	16 763	-	-	2 794	2 794	100.0%	16 763
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		6 377	16 763	16 763	-	-	2 794	(2 794)	(0)	16 763
Solid Waste Infrastructure		101 525	81 064	81 064	2 552	8 570	13 511	4 940	36.6%	81 064
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		101 525	81 064	81 064	2 552	8 570	13 511	(4 940)	(0)	81 064
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		59 134	63 027	65 495	5 185	10 067	10 729	661	6.2%	65 495
Community Facilities		23 197	23 603	23 600	2 548	3 988	3 934	(54)	-1.4%	23 600
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC13c Monthly Budget Statement - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - M02 - August

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25								
		2023/24 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>	1									
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	25	25	-	-	4	(4)	(0)	25
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Purls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	(0)	1
Public Ablution Facilities		1 194	3 003	3 003	3	371	501	(129)	(0)	3 003
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		22 003	20 573	20 570	2 545	3 616	3 429	188	0	20 570
Sport and Recreation Facilities		35 936	39 424	41 895	2 637	6 080	6 795	715	10.5%	41 895
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		35 936	39 424	41 895	2 637	6 080	6 795	(715)	(0)	41 895
<b>Heritage assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>		35 220	51 392	50 373	3 771	8 394	8 473	78	0.9%	50 373
Operational Buildings		35 220	51 392	50 373	3 771	8 394	8 473	78	0.9%	50 373
Municipal Offices		35 220	51 392	50 373	3 771	8 394	8 473	(78)	(0)	50 373
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		8 238	10 859	10 859	-	475	1 810	1 335	73.8%	10 859
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		8 238	10 859	10 859	-	475	1 810	1 335	73.8%	10 859
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		8 238	10 859	10 859	-	475	1 810	(1 335)	(0)	10 859
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		2 065	7 383	7 383	892	1 785	1 231	(554)	-45.1%	7 383
Computer Equipment		2 065	7 383	7 383	892	1 785	1 231	554	0	7 383
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		18 549	16 742	16 742	227	227	2 790	2 564	91.9%	16 742
Furniture and Office Equipment		18 549	16 742	16 742	227	227	2 790	(2 564)	(0)	16 742

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC13c Monthly Budget Statement - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - M02 - August

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25								
		2023/24 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>	1									
<b><u>Machinery and Equipment</u></b>		445	502	502	-	-	84	84	100.0%	502
Machinery and Equipment		445	502	502	-	-	84	(84)	(0)	502
<b><u>Transport Assets</u></b>		78 927	75 355	74 692	4 015	4 015	12 499	8 484	67.9%	74 692
Transport Assets		78 927	75 355	74 692	4 015	4 015	12 499	(8 484)	(0)	74 692
<b><u>Land</u></b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b><u>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</u></b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b><u>Living resources</u></b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Policing and Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Policing and Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure</b>	1	743 422	788 841	782 788	62 661	98 158	130 923	32 765	25.0%	782 788

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC13d Monthly Budget Statement - depreciation by asset class - M02 - August

Description	Ref	2023/24		Budget Year 2024/25						
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>	1									
<b>Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>										
<b>Infrastructure</b>		853 068	270 157	270 157	-	-	45 026	45 026	100.0%	270 157
Roads Infrastructure		450 997	179 173	179 173	-	-	29 862	29 862	100.0%	179 173
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Road Structures		450 997	179 173	179 173	-	-	29 862	(29 862)	(0)	179 173
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Storm water Infrastructure		49 062	11 004	11 004	-	-	1 834	1 834	100.0%	11 004
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Storm water Conveyance		49 062	11 004	11 004	-	-	1 834	(1 834)	(0)	11 004
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Electrical Infrastructure		61 168	13 719	13 719	-	-	2 287	2 287	100.0%	13 719
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares		61 168	13 719	13 719	-	-	2 287	(2 287)	(0)	13 719
Water Supply Infrastructure		14 385	2 391	2 391	-	-	398	398	100.0%	2 391
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Distribution		14 385	2 391	2 391	-	-	398	(398)	(0)	2 391
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Sanitation Infrastructure		44 814	9 691	9 691	-	-	1 615	1 615	100.0%	9 691
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares		44 814	9 691	9 691	-	-	1 615	(1 615)	(0)	9 691
Solid Waste Infrastructure		228 560	53 263	53 263	-	-	8 877	8 877	100.0%	53 263
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Waste Transfer Stations		228 560	53 263	53 263	-	-	8 877	(8 877)	(0)	53 263
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		4 083	916	916	-	-	153	153	100.0%	916
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares		4 083	916	916	-	-	153	(153)	(0)	916
<b>Community Assets</b>		<b>222 442</b>	<b>67 024</b>	<b>67 024</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>11 171</b>	<b>11 171</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>67 024</b>
Community Facilities		68 477	12 491	12 491	-	-	2 082	2 082	100.0%	12 491
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC13d Monthly Budget Statement - depreciation by asset class - M02 - August

Description	Ref	2023/24		Budget Year 2024/25						
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>	1									
Centres		4 585	1 028	1 028	-	-	171	(171)	(0)	1 028
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		353	79	79	-	-	13	(13)	(0)	79
Fire/Ambulance Stations		4 309	966	966	-	-	161	(161)	(0)	966
Testing Stations		752	169	169	-	-	28	(28)	(0)	169
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		1 525	342	342	-	-	57	(57)	(0)	342
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Purls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		7 762	1 741	1 741	-	-	290	(290)	(0)	1 741
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		154	34	34	-	-	6	(6)	(0)	34
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		49 038	8 131	8 131	-	-	1 355	(1 355)	(0)	8 131
Sport and Recreation Facilities		153 965	54 533	54 533	-	-	9 089	9 089	100.0%	54 533
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		9 753	2 187	2 187	-	-	365	(365)	(0)	2 187
Capital Spares		144 212	52 345	52 345	-	-	8 724	(8 724)	(0)	52 345
<b>Heritage assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>		5 982	1 342	1 342	-	-	224	224	100.0%	1 342
Operational Buildings		5 982	1 342	1 342	-	-	224	224	100.0%	1 342
Municipal Offices		5 982	1 342	1 342	-	-	224	(224)	(0)	1 342
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		2 549	49	49	-	-	8	8	100.0%	49
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		2 549	49	49	-	-	8	8	100.0%	49
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		2 549	49	49	-	-	8	(8)	(0)	49
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		2 145	2 726	2 726	-	-	454	454	100.0%	2 726
Computer Equipment		2 145	2 726	2 726	-	-	454	(454)	(0)	2 726
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		17 810	10 333	10 333	-	-	1 722	1 722	100.0%	10 333
Furniture and Office Equipment		17 810	10 333	10 333	-	-	1 722	(1 722)	(0)	10 333

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC13d Monthly Budget Statement - depreciation by asset class - M02 - August

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25								
		2023/24 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>	1									
<b><u>Machinery and Equipment</u></b>		3 251	4 026	4 026	-	-	671	671	100.0%	4 026
Machinery and Equipment		3 251	4 026	4 026	-	-	671	(671)	(0)	4 026
<b><u>Transport Assets</u></b>		29 015	31 264	31 264	-	-	5 211	5 211	100.0%	31 264
Transport Assets		29 015	31 264	31 264	-	-	5 211	(5 211)	(0)	31 264
<b><u>Land</u></b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<b><u>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</u></b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<b><u>Living resources</u></b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Policing and Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Policing and Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<b>Total Depreciation</b>	1	1 136 263	386 920	386 920	-	-	64 487	64 487	100.0%	386 920

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC13e Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - M02 - August

Description	Ref	2023/24		Budget Year 2024/25						
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>	1									
<b>Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>										
<b>Infrastructure</b>		624	76 625	86 053	-	-	13 628	13 628	100.0%	86 053
Roads Infrastructure	624	51 734	48 234	-	-	8 304	8 304	100.0%	48 234	
Roads	624	29 739	29 739	-	-	4 956	(4 956)	(0)	29 739	
Road Structures	-	20 595	17 095	-	-	3 114	(3 114)	(0)	17 095	
Road Furniture	-	1 400	1 400	-	-	233	(233)	(0)	1 400	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Infrastructure	-	11 341	10 213	-	-	1 788	1 788	100.0%	10 213	
Drainage Collection	-	11 341	10 213	-	-	1 788	(1 788)	(0)	10 213	
Storm water Conveyance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Attenuation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electrical Infrastructure	-	2 622	2 622	-	-	437	437	100.0%	2 622	
Power Plants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
HV Substations	-	1 622	1 622	-	-	270	(270)	(0)	1 622	
HV Switching Station	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
HV Transmission Conductors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Substations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Switching Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Networks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
LV Networks	-	1 000	1 000	-	-	167	(167)	(0)	1 000	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Supply Infrastructure	-	6 085	6 085	-	-	1 014	1 014	100.0%	6 085	
Dams and Weirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Boreholes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Reservoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pump Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Treatment Works	-	6 085	6 085	-	-	1 014	(1 014)	(0)	6 085	
Bulk Mains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Distribution	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Distribution Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
PRV Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sanitation Infrastructure	-	3 435	17 491	-	-	1 850	1 850	100.0%	17 491	
Pump Station	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Reticulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Water Treatment Works	-	3 435	17 491	-	-	1 850	(1 850)	(0)	17 491	
Outfall Sewers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Toilet Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Landfill Sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Transfer Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Processing Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Drop-off Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Separation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity Generation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Lines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Furniture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Drainage Collection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Conveyance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Attenuation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Substations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
LV Networks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sand Pumps	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Piers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revetments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Promenades	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	1 408	1 408	-	-	235	235	100.0%	1 408	
Data Centres	-	1 408	1 408	-	-	235	(235)	(0)	1 408	
Core Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Distribution Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Community Assets</b>		18 913	18 913	-	-	3 152	3 152	100.0%	18 913	
Community Facilities	-	13 913	13 913	-	-	2 319	2 319	100.0%	13 913	
Halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	



Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC13e Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - M02 - August

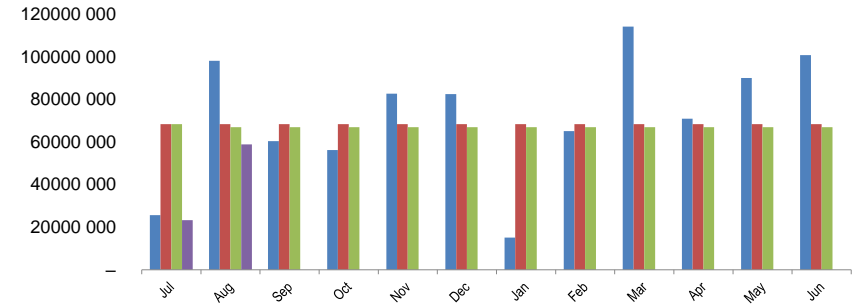
Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25								
		2023/24 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>	1									
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	3 000	3 000	-	-	500	(500)	(0)	3 000
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Purvs		-	3 913	3 913	-	-	652	(652)	(0)	3 913
Public Open Space		-	5 000	5 000	-	-	833	(833)	(0)	5 000
Nature Reserves		-	2 000	2 000	-	-	333	(333)	(0)	2 000
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	5 000	5 000	-	-	833	833	100.0%	5 000
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	5 000	5 000	-	-	833	(833)	(0)	5 000
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>		95 132	-	-	(572)	(1 165)	-	1 165	#DIV/0!	-
Monuments		95 132	-	-	(572)	(1 165)	-	(1 165)	#DIV/0!	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>		-	3 839	2 039	-	-	476	476	100.0%	2 039
Operational Buildings		-	3 839	2 039	-	-	476	476	100.0%	2 039
Municipal Offices		-	2 174	374	-	-	199	(199)	(0)	374
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	1 665	1 665	-	-	278	(278)	(0)	1 665
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SC13e Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - M02 - August

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25								
		2023/24 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>	1									
<b><u>Machinery and Equipment</u></b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<b><u>Transport Assets</u></b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<b><u>Land</u></b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<b><u>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</u></b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<b><u>Living resources</u></b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets</b>	1	95 756	99 377	107 005	(572)	(1 165)	17 256	18 421	106.8%	107 005

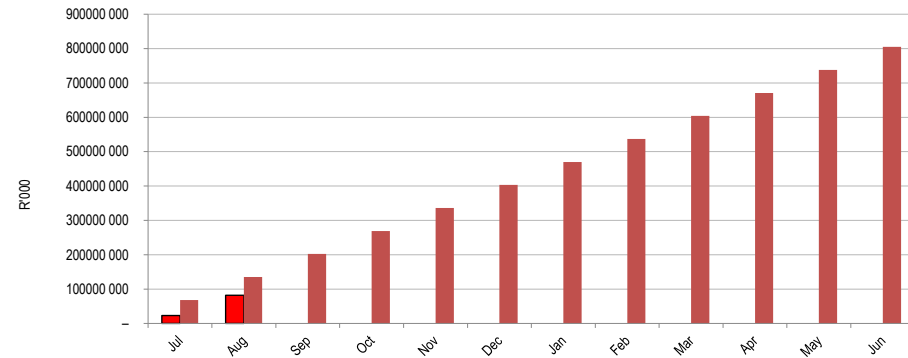
**Chart C1 2023/24 Capital Expenditure Monthly Trend: actual v target**

Month	2023/24	Original Budget	Adjusted Budg.	Monthly actual	Monthly target
Jul	25 618	68 345	68 345	23 270	68 345
Aug	98 115	68 345	66 951	58 906	66 951
Sep	60 376	68 345	66 951	-	66 951
Oct	56 183	68 345	66 951	-	66 951
Nov	82 689	68 345	66 951	-	66 951
Dec	82 441	68 345	66 951	-	66 951
Jan	15 133	68 345	66 951	-	66 951
Feb	65 133	68 345	66 951	-	66 951
Mar	114 148	68 345	66 951	-	66 951
Apr	70 963	68 345	66 951	-	66 951
May	90 078	68 345	66 951	-	66 951
Jun	100 734	68 345	66 951	-	66 951



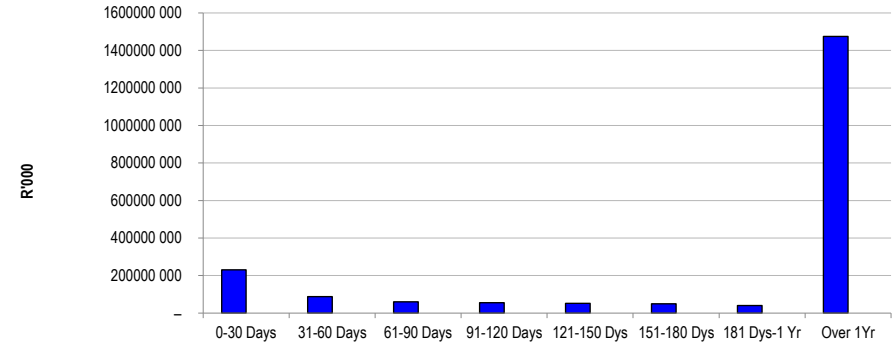
**Chart C2 2023/24 Capital Expenditure: YTD actual v YTD target**

Month	YearTD actual	YearTD budget
Jul	23 270	68 345
Aug	82 176	135 296
Sep		202 247
Oct		269 198
Nov		336 149
Dec		403 100
Jan		470 052
Feb		537 003
Mar		603 954
Apr		670 905
May		737 856
Jun		804 807



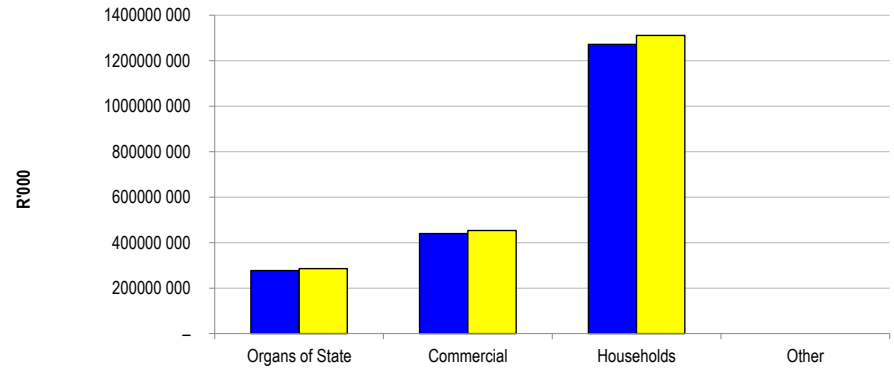
**Chart C3 Aged Consumer Debtors Analysis**

	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr
Budget Year 2024/ 2023/24	231 195	88 384	59 963	55 730	51 569	49 163	39 787	1 474 277
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



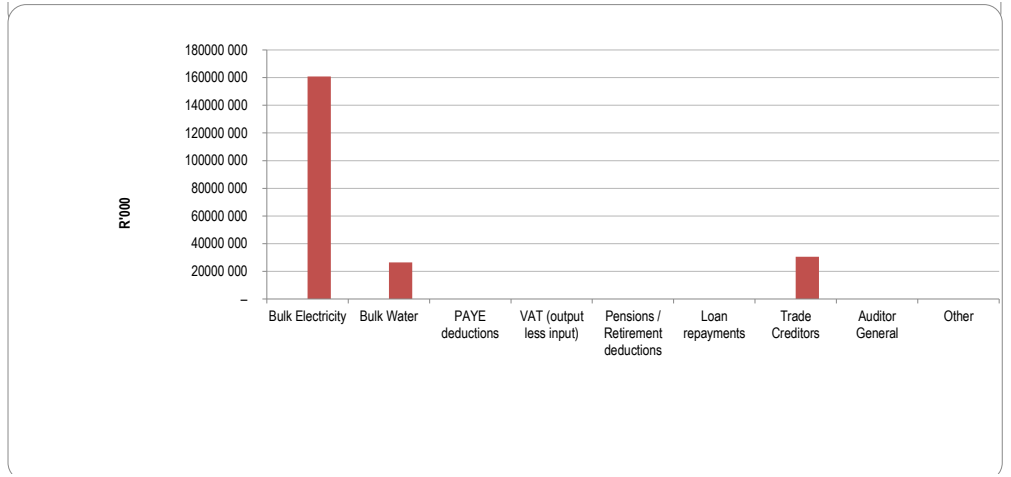
**Chart C4 Consumer Debtors (total by Debtor Customer Category)**

	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
Organs of State	277 382	285 960
Commercial	439 452	453 044
Households	1 271 731	1 311 063
Other	-	-



**Chart C5 Aged Creditors Analysis**

	Bulk Electricity	Bulk Water	PAYE deductio	VAT (output les	Pensions / Reti	Loan repaymen	Trade Creditors	Auditor Genera	Other
2023/24	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget Year 2024/	160 779	26 460	-	-	-	-	30 586	-	-



# **Annexure C:**

# **GRANT**

# **PERFORMANCE**

Description	Original Budget	Adjustments Budget	Monthly Actual	Year to Date Actual	Remaining Budget	% Spent
<b>Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant</b>	<b>6 117 000</b>	<b>6 117 000</b>	<b>235 081</b>	<b>416 428</b>	<b>5 700 572</b>	<b>7%</b>
<b>Expenditure</b>	<b>6 117 000</b>	<b>6 117 000</b>	<b>235 081</b>	<b>416 428</b>	<b>5 700 572</b>	<b>7%</b>
Contracted Services	6 117 000	6 117 000	235 081	416 428	5 700 572	7%
2400 PMU EPWP PERSONNEL	800 000	800 000	75 701	129 908	670 092	16%
3230 ROADS EPWP PERSONNEL	1 317 000	1 317 000	-	-	1 317 000	0%
4140 POINT DUTY EPWP PERSONNEL	700 000	700 000	-	-	700 000	0%
4220 SECURITY EPWP PERSONNEL	700 000	700 000	98 733	180 319	519 681	26%
4310 ENV EPWP PERSONNEL	800 000	800 000	-	-	800 000	0%
4340 WASTE EPWP PERSONNEL	1 000 000	1 000 000	5 452	5 452	994 548	1%
4640 MUSEUM EPWP PERSONNEL	800 000	800 000	55 195	100 749	699 251	13%
<b>HUMAN SETTLEMENT DEVELOPMENT GRANT</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>65 555 896</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>65 555 896</b>	<b>0%</b>
<b>Expenditure</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>64 947 201</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>64 947 201</b>	<b>0%</b>
Contracted Services	-	64 729 810	-	-	64 729 810	0%
6230 PRT/ ENGINEER	-	1 083 308	-	-	1 083 308	0%
RH - Dubula Extension - Ward 28	-	1 732 949	-	-	1 732 949	0%
RH - Mshongoville - Ward 28	-	1 732 949	-	-	1 732 949	0%
RH- Badimong - Ward 34	-	1 732 949	-	-	1 732 949	0%
RH- Ceres - Ward 45	-	1 732 949	-	-	1 732 949	0%
RH- Glen rooi - Ward 41	-	945 245	-	-	945 245	0%
RH- Kholetsheng - Ward 33	-	2 048 031	-	-	2 048 031	0%
RH- Kulkspuit - Ward 42	-	1 732 949	-	-	1 732 949	0%
RH- Makgwakgwana - Ward 9	-	2 048 031	-	-	2 048 031	0%
RH- Makgwaraneng - Ward 5	-	2 048 031	-	-	2 048 031	0%
RH- Mamotintane - Ward 31	-	1 732 949	-	-	1 732 949	0%
RH- Manyapye - Ward 40	-	2 048 031	-	-	2 048 031	0%
RH- Mapeding - Ward 41	-	1 102 786	-	-	1 102 786	0%
RH- Mashashi - Ward 18	-	2 048 031	-	-	2 048 031	0%
RH- Monotoane - Ward 41	-	1 102 786	-	-	1 102 786	0%
RH- Moremadi - Ward 6	-	2 048 031	-	-	2 048 031	0%
RH- Motholo - Ward 31	-	1 732 949	-	-	1 732 949	0%
RH- Mpone/Ntlotlane- Ward 43	-	1 102 786	-	-	1 102 786	0%
RH- Nnoko - Ward 4	-	2 048 031	-	-	2 048 031	0%

\* FIGURES ARE FROM MUNSOFT AND ARE VAT EXCLUSIVE

Description	Original Budget	Adjustments Budget	Monthly Actual	Year to Date Actual	Remaining Budget	% Spent
RH- Phofu - Ward 43	-	1 102 786	-	-	1 102 786	0%
RH- Rammobola - Ward 44	-	2 048 031	-	-	2 048 031	0%
RH- Rampuru - Ward 45	-	1 732 949	-	-	1 732 949	0%
RH- Segoreng - Ward 34	-	1 732 949	-	-	1 732 949	0%
RH- Washbank - Ward 42	-	1 732 949	-	-	1 732 949	0%
RH-Phetole - Ward 43	-	945 245	-	-	945 245	0%
Urban Housing- Ext 126/127 - Ward 13	-	23 631 130	-	-	23 631 130	0%
Operational Cost	-	217 391	-	-	217 391	0%
<b>Capital Projects</b>	-	<b>608 695</b>	-	-	<b>608 695</b>	<b>0%</b>
Non-current Assets	-	608 695	-	-	608 695	0%
<b>Infrastructure Skills Development Grant</b>	<b>7 158 261</b>	<b>7 158 261</b>	<b>163 340</b>	<b>329 617</b>	<b>6 828 644</b>	<b>5%</b>
<b>Expenditure</b>	<b>7 158 261</b>	<b>7 158 261</b>	<b>163 340</b>	<b>329 617</b>	<b>6 828 644</b>	<b>5%</b>
Employee Related Cost	951 667	951 667	161 737	323 473	628 194	34%
Operational Cost	6 206 594	6 206 594	1 603	6 144	6 200 450	0%
<b>Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant</b>	<b>10 933 044</b>	<b>10 933 044</b>	-	-	<b>10 933 044</b>	<b>0%</b>
<b>Capital Projects</b>	<b>10 933 044</b>	<b>10 933 044</b>	-	-	<b>10 933 044</b>	<b>0%</b>
Non-current Assets	10 933 044	10 933 044	-	-	10 933 044	0%
<b>Integrated Urban Development Grant</b>	<b>361 714 394</b>	<b>362 319 644</b>	<b>43 104 843</b>	<b>68 914 555</b>	<b>293 405 089</b>	<b>19%</b>
<b>Expenditure</b>	<b>120 100 552</b>	<b>120 705 799</b>	<b>20 717 323</b>	<b>35 584 712</b>	<b>85 121 087</b>	<b>29%</b>
Contracted Services	108 006 374	103 971 394	19 296 625	33 218 161	70 753 233	32%
333002005700 SEWERAGE GRANT	18 239 426	18 239 426	186 151	1 662 664	16 576 762	9%
6120 CEF Development	10 623 224	6 588 244	-	-	6 588 244	0%
Completion of the links to SANRAL roads network	913 478	913 478	-	-	913 478	0%
RAL Completion of road from Phomolong to Makgwareng	2 173 913	2 173 913	-	-	2 173 913	0%
RAL Paving of road from Sengatane (D3330) to Chebeng (ward 0	2 367 059	2 367 059	-	-	2 367 059	0%
RAL Paving of Sekoala primary school road to mehlakong (ward	2 216 651	2 216 651	-	-	2 216 651	0%
RAL Tarring of Road from Tshebela to Moshate	12 630 065	12 630 065	4 843 459	7 679 383	4 950 682	61%
RAL Upgrading of access road in Ga Makgoba	2 662 119	2 662 119	925 411	2 661 148	971	100%
RAL Upgrading of access Roads from Ga Thaba in Molepo Chuen	1 760 500	1 760 500	434 599	434 599	1 325 901	25%
RAL Upgrading of arterial road D3383 in Setumong via Mahoai	2 630 065	2 630 065	110 717	1 107 166	1 522 899	42%
RAL Upgrading of arterial road D3355 from Monotwane to Matla	4 602 614	4 602 614	102 113	1 021 131	3 581 483	22%
RAL Upgrading of arterial road D3997 from GaMokgopo to Ga Ma	825 652	825 652	-	-	825 652	0%
RAL Upgrading of arterial road from Ditshweneng to Maja Mosh	2 381 989	2 381 989	726 860	726 860	1 655 129	31%
RAL Upgrading of arterial road from Moetagare in to Setumong	3 064 848	3 064 848	-	-	3 064 848	0%

\* FIGURES ARE FROM MUNSOFT AND ARE VAT EXCLUSIVE



Description	Original Budget	Adjustments Budget	Monthly Actual	Year to Date Actual	Remaining Budget	% Spent
RAL Upgrading of arterial road in Magongwa village from road	2 630 065	2 630 065	-	-	2 630 065	0%
RAL Upgrading of arterial road in Tshware from Taxi rank via	2 863 483	2 863 483	2 354 181	2 354 181	509 302	82%
RAL Upgrading of Bus road from R71 to Dinokeng between Mshor	869 565	869 565	-	-	869 565	0%
RAL Upgrading of Internal Street in Ga Ujane to D3363 (ward	3 574 423	3 574 423	2 650 400	2 650 400	924 023	74%
RAL Upgrading of road D3432 from Ga-Mosi(Gilead road) via Se	2 630 065	2 630 065	259 973	2 599 730	30 335	99%
RAL Upgrading of road from Ga Mamphaka to Spitzkop (ward 34)	3 064 848	3 064 848	1 538 414	1 538 414	1 526 434	50%
RAL Upgrading of road from Maja Moshate to Feke	2 646 503	2 646 503	-	-	2 646 503	0%
RAL Upgrading of road from Mohlonong to Kalkspruit	2 195 283	2 195 283	839 059	1 583 941	611 342	72%
RAL Upgrading of road from Monyoaneng to Lonsdale	3 499 630	3 499 630	172 916	1 729 164	1 770 466	49%
RAL Upgrading of road from Nobody Traffic circle to Moshate	2 630 065	2 630 065	201 736	201 736	2 428 329	8%
RAL Upgrading of road from Ralema primary school via Krukut	1 781 869	1 781 869	-	-	1 781 869	0%
RAL Upgrading of road from Silicon to Matobole	3 499 630	3 499 630	3 499 475	3 499 475	155	100%
RAL Upgrading of road from Spitzkop to Segwasi	4 411 934	4 411 934	451 163	1 768 169	2 643 765	40%
RAL Upgrading of road from Titibe to Marobala and Makgoba	2 608 696	2 608 696	-	-	2 608 696	0%
RAL Upgrading of road in ga Thoka from reservior to Makanye	2 008 712	2 008 712	-	-	2 008 712	0%
Employee Related Cost	11 309 195	15 949 422	1 387 965	2 290 201	13 659 221	14%
Inventory Consumed	320 000	320 000	-	-	320 000	0%
Operational Cost	464 983	464 983	32 733	76 349	388 634	16%
<b>Capital Projects</b>	<b>241 613 842</b>	<b>241 613 845</b>	<b>22 387 520</b>	<b>33 329 843</b>	<b>208 284 002</b>	<b>14%</b>
Non-current Assets	241 613 842	241 613 845	22 387 520	33 329 843	208 284 002	14%
<b>Local Government Financial Management Grant</b>	<b>2 275 435</b>	<b>2 273 479</b>	<b>231 991</b>	<b>430 012</b>	<b>1 843 467</b>	<b>19%</b>
<b>Expenditure</b>	<b>2 275 435</b>	<b>2 273 479</b>	<b>231 991</b>	<b>430 012</b>	<b>1 843 467</b>	<b>19%</b>
Employee Related Cost	1 430 000	1 400 000	156 807	354 828	1 045 172	25%
Operational Cost	845 435	873 479	75 184	75 184	798 295	9%
<b>Municipal Disaster Response Grant</b>	<b>4 143 478</b>	<b>4 143 478</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4 143 478</b>	<b>0%</b>
<b>Capital Projects</b>	<b>4 143 478</b>	<b>4 143 478</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4 143 478</b>	<b>0%</b>
Non-current Assets	4 143 478	4 143 478	-	-	4 143 478	0%
<b>Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant</b>	<b>39 116 521</b>	<b>39 116 521</b>	<b>2 761 391</b>	<b>2 761 391</b>	<b>36 355 130</b>	<b>7%</b>
<b>Capital Projects</b>	<b>39 116 521</b>	<b>39 116 521</b>	<b>2 761 391</b>	<b>2 761 391</b>	<b>36 355 130</b>	<b>7%</b>
Non-current Assets	39 116 521	39 116 521	2 761 391	2 761 391	36 355 130	7%
<b>Public Transport Network Grant</b>	<b>232 390 434</b>	<b>236 890 434</b>	<b>1 999 495</b>	<b>2 008 621</b>	<b>234 881 813</b>	<b>1%</b>
<b>Expenditure</b>	<b>87 897 325</b>	<b>122 397 325</b>	<b>1 364 538</b>	<b>1 373 664</b>	<b>121 023 661</b>	<b>1%</b>
Contracted Services	79 027 759	79 027 759	1 364 538	1 373 664	77 654 095	2%
3210 Leeto route maintenance	9 086 783	9 086 783	-	-	9 086 783	0%

\* FIGURES ARE FROM MUNSOFT AND ARE VAT EXCLUSIVE

Description	Original Budget	Adjustments Budget	Monthly Actual	Year to Date Actual	Remaining Budget	% Spent
6100 BUSINESS	3 913 043	3 913 043	-	-	3 913 043	0%
6100 COMMISSION	8 260 869	8 260 869	-	-	8 260 869	0%
6100 COMMISSION 2	3 836 838	3 836 838	-	-	3 836 838	0%
6100 COMMUNICATION	6 956 522	6 956 522	-	-	6 956 522	0%
6100 PROJECT	9 130 435	9 130 435	-	-	9 130 435	0%
6100 TRANSPORT	7 826 087	7 826 087	-	-	7 826 087	0%
6160 MAINTENANCE PLANNING AND OPERATIONS	9 565 217	9 565 217	-	-	9 565 217	0%
6170 Roads Infrastructure maintenance	4 347 826	4 347 826	1 358 177	1 358 177	2 989 649	31%
6170 TRANSPORT	3 478 261	3 478 261	-	-	3 478 261	0%
6180 MAINTENANCE PUBLIC TRANSPORT REGULATION AND MONITORING	8 973 704	8 973 704	-	-	8 973 704	0%
PTNG - PERSONNEL AND LABOUR	3 652 174	3 652 174	6 361	15 488	3 636 686	0%
Operational Cost	8 869 566	8 869 566	-	-	8 869 566	0%
Transfers and Subsidies	-	34 500 000	-	-	34 500 000	0%
Taxi Industry Compensation	-	34 500 000	-	-	34 500 000	0%
<b>Capital Projects</b>	<b>144 493 109</b>	<b>114 493 109</b>	<b>634 957</b>	<b>634 957</b>	<b>113 858 152</b>	<b>1%</b>
Non-current Assets	144 493 109	114 493 109	634 957	634 957	113 858 152	1%
<b>Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant</b>	<b>109 576 522</b>	<b>109 576 522</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>109 576 522</b>	<b>0%</b>
<b>Capital Projects</b>	<b>109 576 522</b>	<b>109 576 522</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>109 576 522</b>	<b>0%</b>
Non-current Assets	109 576 522	109 576 522	-	-	109 576 522	0%
<b>Water Services Infrastructure Grant</b>	<b>66 086 958</b>	<b>66 086 958</b>	<b>5 098 957</b>	<b>5 098 957</b>	<b>60 988 001</b>	<b>8%</b>
<b>Capital Projects</b>	<b>66 086 958</b>	<b>66 086 958</b>	<b>5 098 957</b>	<b>5 098 957</b>	<b>60 988 001</b>	<b>8%</b>
Non-current Assets	66 086 958	66 086 958	5 098 957	5 098 957	60 988 001	8%
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>839 512 047</b>	<b>910 171 237</b>	<b>53 595 097</b>	<b>79 959 581</b>	<b>830 211 656</b>	<b>9%</b>

\* FIGURES ARE FROM MUNSOFT AND ARE VAT EXCLUSIVE